

# 2024

# Competition Rules

## World Triathlon Competition Rules

Approved by the World Triathlon Executive Board  
in April 2024

Appendix V:

Green highlight – added as of February 2024

Article 2.6:

Green highlight – added as of April 2024

~~Red highlight – deleted as of April 2024~~

The World Triathlon Competition Rules is the master source document, found on World Triathlon's website at [www.triathlon.org](http://www.triathlon.org). The web-based document acts as the official (authorised) reference document and is maintained based on authorised amendments in accordance with recommendations by the World Triathlon Technical Committee and accepted by the World Triathlon Executive Board.

### Contact

World Triathlon  
Maison du Sport International  
Av. de Rhodanie 54  
Lausanne CH -1007, Switzerland

Tel +41 21 614 60 30

Fax +41 21 614 60 39

Email: [hdq@triathlon.org](mailto:hdq@triathlon.org)

For general information about World Triathlon visit [www.triathlon.org](http://www.triathlon.org)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION .....	10
1.1	<i>Purpose:</i> .....	10
1.2	<i>Intention:</i> .....	10
1.3	<i>Language and Communication:</i> .....	10
1.4	<i>Modifications:</i> .....	11
1.5	<i>Exceptions:</i> .....	11
1.6	<i>Specific Regulations:</i> .....	11
1.7	<i>Intellectual Property:</i> .....	12
1.8	<i>Unauthorised Exceptions or Additions:</i> .....	12
1.9	<i>Rule Updates:</i> .....	12
2.	CONDUCT OF ATHLETES .....	13
2.1	<i>General Conduct:</i> .....	13
2.2	<i>Outside assistance:</i> .....	14
2.3	<i>Drug Abuse:</i> .....	14
2.4	<i>Health:</i> .....	14
2.5	<i>Eligibility:</i> .....	15
2.6	<i>Insurance:</i> .....	16
2.7	<i>Registration:</i> .....	16
2.8	<i>Uniform:</i> .....	20
2.9	<i>Race numbers:</i> .....	22
2.10	<i>Assignment of race numbers:</i> .....	23
2.11	<i>Timing and Results:</i> .....	25
2.12	<i>Exceptional conditions:</i> .....	27
2.13	<i>World Triathlon Events Advisory Group:</i> .....	29
3.	PENALTIES .....	30
3.1	<i>General Rules:</i> .....	30
3.2	<i>Warning:</i> .....	30
3.3	<i>Time Penalty:</i> .....	30
3.4	<i>Penalty notification:</i> .....	31
3.5	<i>Procedure while serving a time penalty:</i> .....	32
3.6	<i>Disqualification:</i> .....	34
3.7	<i>Suspension:</i> .....	35
3.8	<i>Expulsion:</i> .....	35
3.9	<i>Right to Protest:</i> .....	36
3.10	<i>Reinstatement:</i> .....	36

4.	SWIMMING .....	37
4.1	General Rules:.....	37
4.2	Wetsuit Use: .....	37
4.3	Maximum stay in water:.....	38
4.4	Modifications:.....	39
4.5	Starting Position Selection: (Elite/U23/Junior/Youth athletes):.....	40
4.6	Starting Position Selection: (Age-Group).....	41
4.7	Start Procedure: Athletes): (Mass start): .....	41
4.8	Start procedure (Interval Start System): .....	42
4.9	Start procedure (Time Trial Start System):.....	43
4.10	Start Procedure (Rolling Start System) .....	43
4.11	Equipment: .....	44
5.	CYCLING.....	47
5.1	General Rules:.....	47
5.2	Equipment:.....	47
5.3	Bike Check:.....	55
5.4	Overlapping: .....	55
5.5	Drafting: .....	55
5.6	Penalties for drafting:.....	58
5.7	Blocking: .....	58
5.8	Riding positions: .....	59
6.	RUNNING:.....	60
6.1	General Rules:.....	60
6.2	Finish Definition: .....	60
6.3	Safety Guidelines:.....	60
6.4	Illegal Equipment: .....	60
7.	TRANSITION AREA: .....	62
7.1	General Rules:.....	62
8.	COMPETITION CATEGORIES .....	64
8.1	World Championships:.....	64
9.	PRIZES AND AWARDS .....	66
9.1	Prize Money:.....	66
9.2	Awards:.....	66
9.3	Prizes, Points and Awards in combined events/categories: .....	66
10.	EVENTS .....	68

10.1	Water quality:.....	68
10.2	Water quality information and decision-making flow: .....	68
10.3	Modifications due to heat:.....	72
10.4	Swim Current:.....	73
10.5	Thunderstorm and lightning:.....	73
10.6	Wave starts:.....	73
10.7	Transition:.....	75
10.8	Bike:.....	75
10.9	Support team: .....	75
10.10	Start times: .....	77
10.11	Modified events: .....	77
10.12	Cut-off time:.....	78
11.	TECHNICAL OFFICIALS.....	79
11.1	General:.....	79
11.2	World Triathlon Technical Officials: .....	79
11.3	Para triathlon Specific Technical Officials: .....	80
11.4	Competition Jury:.....	80
11.5	Technology Tools: .....	82
11.6	Volunteer Certification: .....	82
11.7	Health: .....	82
11.8	Technical Officials' Certification:.....	82
11.9	Eligibility International Technical Officials:.....	82
12.	PROTESTS .....	84
12.1	Protests: .....	84
12.2	Matters which may be the subject of a protest, including but not limited to:.....	84
12.3	Protester:.....	84
12.4	Protest initiation and timelines:.....	85
12.5	Protests initiation procedures: .....	87
12.6	Composition of the Competition Jury:.....	87
12.7	Competition Jury Duties: .....	88
12.8	Competition Jury Integrity:.....	88
12.9	Competition Jury meeting:.....	89
12.10	Results revision process by the World Triathlon Technical Committee:.....	90
13.	APPEALS .....	92
13.1	Appeal Jurisdiction: .....	92
13.2	Level 2 Appeal Procedure: .....	92

13.3	<i>Level 3 Appeal Procedure:</i>	92
14.	<b>INDOOR TRIATHLON</b>	93
14.1	<i>Definition:</i>	93
14.2	<i>Swimming:</i>	93
14.3	<i>Transition Area:</i>	93
14.4	<i>Cycling:</i>	93
14.5	<i>Running:</i>	93
15.	<b>MIDDLE AND LONG DISTANCE EVENTS</b>	94
15.1	<i>Medical Guidelines:</i>	94
15.2	<i>Distances:</i>	94
15.3	<i>Penalties:</i>	94
15.4	<i>Coaches Stations:</i>	94
15.5	<i>Personal Needs Station:</i>	94
15.6	<i>Transition Area:</i>	94
15.7	<i>Uniform:</i>	94
15.8	<i>Outside Assistance:</i>	95
16.	<b>TEAM AND RELAY EVENTS:</b>	96
16.1	<i>Types of Events:</i>	96
16.2	<i>Definitions:</i>	96
16.3	<i>Results:</i>	97
16.4	<i>Eligibility:</i>	97
16.5	<i>Uniform:</i>	97
16.6	<i>Team Relay Briefing:</i>	97
16.7	<i>Team Composition:</i>	97
16.8	<i>Competition Day Check-in:</i>	98
16.9	<i>Transition Area:</i>	98
16.10	<i>Relay Exchange:</i>	98
16.11	<i>Penalties:</i>	98
16.12	<i>Finish:</i>	99
16.13	<i>Age-Group Mixed Relay Specific Rules:</i>	99
17.	<b>PARA TRIATHLON</b>	101
17.1	<i>General:</i>	101
17.2	<i>Para triathlon Sport Classes:</i>	101
17.3	<i>Para triathlon Medal Events:</i>	101
17.4	<i>Classification:</i>	102
17.5	<i>Eligible Classes and Competition Formats:</i>	102

17.6	<i>Para triathletes' Briefing:</i> .....	103
17.7	<i>Para triathlon Personal Handlers:</i> .....	104
17.8	<i>Para triathlon Registration:</i> .....	104
17.9	<i>Pre-Transition Area:</i> .....	105
17.10	<i>Transition Area:</i> .....	106
17.11	<i>Para triathlon Swimming:</i> .....	107
17.12	<i>Para triathlon Cycling:</i> .....	108
17.13	<i>Para triathlon PTWC1 and PTWC2 Swimming:</i> .....	109
17.14	<i>Para triathlon PTWC1 and PTWC2 Cycling:</i> .....	110
17.15	<i>Para triathlon PTWC1 and PTWC2 Running:</i> .....	111
17.16	<i>Para triathlon PTS2, PTS3, PTS4 and PTS5 Running:</i> .....	113
17.17	<i>Para triathlon PTVI1, PTVI2 and PTVI3:</i> .....	113
17.18	<i>Outside assistance:</i> .....	115
17.19	<i>Hygiene:</i> .....	115
17.20	<i>Approval panels:</i> .....	115
18.	<b>WINTER TRIATHLON AND WINTER DUATHLON</b> .....	116
18.1	<i>Definition:</i> .....	116
18.2	<i>Official Training and Course Familiarisation:</i> .....	116
18.3	<i>Running:</i> .....	116
18.4	<i>Mountain Biking:</i> .....	116
18.5	<i>Skiing:</i> .....	117
18.6	<i>Skating:</i> .....	117
18.7	<i>Transition Area:</i> .....	118
18.8	<i>Coaches' Station:</i> .....	118
18.9	<i>Personal Needs Station:</i> .....	118
18.10	<i>Finish Definition:</i> .....	118
18.11	<i>Weather conditions:</i> .....	118
19.	<b>CROSS TRIATHLON AND DUATHLON</b> .....	119
19.1	<i>General:</i> .....	119
19.2	<i>Distances:</i> .....	119
19.3	<i>Official Training and Familiarisation:</i> .....	119
19.4	<i>Mountain Biking:</i> .....	119
19.5	<i>Transition Area:</i> .....	119
19.6	<i>Running:</i> .....	120
19.7	<i>Coaches Stations:</i> .....	120
19.8	<i>Personal Needs Stations:</i> .....	120

20.	COMPETITION IN QUALIFYING ROUND FORMAT .....	121
20.1	<i>General:</i> .....	121
20.2	<i>Rounds:</i> .....	121
20.3	<i>Qualification to final:</i> .....	121
20.4	<i>Distribution of athletes in the semi-finals:</i> .....	122
20.5	<i>Numbering:</i> .....	123
20.6	<i>Results:</i> .....	123
20.7	<i>Prize money:</i> .....	123
21.	EVENT IN TIME TRIAL QUALIFYING ROUND FORMAT .....	124
21.1	<i>General:</i> .....	124
21.2	<i>Rounds:</i> .....	124
21.3	<i>Qualification to final:</i> .....	124
21.4	<i>Numbering and distribution of athletes in the qualifier:</i> .....	124
21.5	<i>Qualifier start system:</i> .....	125
21.6	<i>Race number allocation in the final:</i> .....	125
21.7	<i>Results:</i> .....	125
22.	AQUABIKE .....	126
22.1	<i>General</i> .....	126
22.2	<i>Specific Rules</i> .....	126
22.3	<i>Finish</i> .....	126
23.	APPENDIX A: COMPETITION DISTANCES AND AGE REQUIREMENTS .....	127
24.	APPENDIX B: COMPETITION PROTEST FORM .....	131
25.	APPENDIX C: APPEAL CONTENT .....	134
26.	APPENDIX D: DEFINITIONS .....	135
27.	APPENDIX E: WORLD TRIATHLON GENERAL QUALIFICATION RULES AND PROCEDURES .....	145
28.	APPENDIX F: WORLD TRIATHLON GUIDELINES REGARDING AUTHORISED IDENTIFICATION .....	152
29.	APPENDIX G: PARA TRIATHLON CLASSIFICATION RULES.....	160
30.	APPENDIX H: PRIZE MONEY BREAKDOWN .....	161
31.	APPENDIX I: WORLD TRIATHLON RELATED MULTISPORTS .....	162
32.	APPENDIX J: WORLD TRIATHLON EVENTS AND WORLD TRIATHLON EVENT CATEGORIES .....	163



33.	APPENDIX K: PENALTIES AND VIOLATIONS .....	165
34.	APPENDIX L: RESULTS AND START LIST SAMPLES .....	178
35.	APPENDIX M: ATHLETE’S AGREEMENT .....	179
36.	APPENDIX N: TECHNOLOGICAL FRAUD .....	180
37.	APPENDIX P: NON-TRADITIONAL OR UNUSUAL BIKE APPROVAL PROCESS .....	181
38.	APPENDIX Q: PPE – PRE PARTICIPATION EVALUATION.....	182
39.	APPENDIX R: COMPETITION RULES FOR ELIMINATOR FORMAT .....	183
40.	APPENDIX S: COMPETITION RULES FOR ARENA GAMES TRIATHLON FORMAT.....	188
41.	APPENDIX T: FROZEN RANKINGS FOR PREGNANT ATHLETES. ....	201
42.	APPENDIX U: PARA TRIATHLON MIXED RELAY. ....	202
43.	APPENDIX V: T100 TRIATHLON WORLD SERIES .....	204

# 1. INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 Purpose:

- a.) World Triathlon is the sole governing body, responsible for the Competition Rules for Triathlon, Duathlon and its other related multisports. The complete list of sports under the jurisdiction of World Triathlon is included as Appendix A and Appendix J;
- b.) The World Triathlon Technical Committee (World Triathlon TC) will ensure technical aspects of World Triathlon competitions are of the highest quality;
- c.) The World Triathlon Competition Rules specify the conduct and behaviour of athletes during World Triathlon competitions. Where the World Triathlon Competition Rules do not specify, the rules of International Swimming Federation (FINA), International Cycling Union (UCI), World Athletics (WA), International Ski and Snowboard Federation (FIS), IPC Para Swimming, IPC Para Athletics and IPC Para Nordic Skiing will apply in their specific segments, unless World Triathlon Technical Committee decides otherwise;
- d.) The World Triathlon Event Organisers' Manual (EOM) and its related documents set safety and logistical standards for host National Federations (NFs) and for the Local Organising Committees (LOCs);
- e.) The World Triathlon Technical Officials' Certification Programme sets the standards for certifying World Triathlon Technical Officials;
- f.) It will be clearly indicated when a rule applies to a specific competition.

## 1.2 Intention:

- a.) The World Triathlon Competition Rules are intended to:
  - (i) Create an atmosphere of sportsmanship, equality, and fair play;
  - (ii) Provide safety and protection;
  - (iii) Emphasise ingenuity and skill without unduly limiting the athlete's freedom of action;
  - (iv) Penalise athletes who gain an unfair advantage.
- b.) Definitions of all terms used in the World Triathlon Competition Rules are provided in Appendix D. Any difficulty in the interpretation or application of the World Triathlon Competition Rules should be referred to the World Triathlon Technical Committee.

## 1.3 Language and Communication:

- a.) The official language of World Triathlon Events is English:
  - (i) National Federations are responsible for providing translation services from/to English for their own athletes;
  - (ii) Local Organising Committees will communicate at least in English, even if another language is used in parallel.

#### **1.4 Modifications:**

- a.) The World Triathlon Competition Rules will be adapted for other modern multisport competitions, which fall within World Triathlon's jurisdiction;
- b.) An athlete must not be permitted an advantage not intended by a rule, or to conduct him/herself in a dangerous way. To implement this, every infringement related in the World Triathlon Competition Rules has a sanction attached. Technical Officials base their judgments on whether an advantage, not intended by the Rules, has been gained;
- c.) World Triathlon Competition Rules will be applicable to international competitions hosted by National Federations affiliated with World Triathlon.

#### **1.5 Exceptions:**

- a.) The World Triathlon Competition Rules will be applicable to all events sanctioned by World Triathlon and are to be implemented by the appointed Technical Delegate as appropriate. Where the World Triathlon Competition Rules conflict with the laws of the jurisdiction in which the event is to be held, the World Triathlon Competition Rules will override the laws of the jurisdiction to the extent of the inconsistency. Athletes must be notified of the implications of these laws as early as possible and not later than prior to the start of the event;
- b.) Exceptions for special circumstances in a particular event may only be gained from World Triathlon with prior approval. A request for an exception to the World Triathlon Competition Rules must be made in writing 30 days prior to the event to the World Triathlon Technical Committee through by assigned Technical Delegate;
- c.) Exceptions for special circumstances in a particular athlete may only be gained from World Triathlon with prior approval. A request for an exception to the World Triathlon Competition Rules must be made in writing 30 days prior to the event to the World Triathlon Technical Committee by the assigned Technical Delegate from the National Federation to whom the application has been submitted or is being submitted;
- d.) The World Triathlon Technical Committee may consult with other World Triathlon committees, commissions or appropriate parties;
- e.) For any rule exceptions related to events sanctioned by World Triathlon, but not run within the competition system of World Triathlon or any of the Continental Confederations, a permanent panel will be created with one representative from each of the three parties: World Triathlon Technical Committee, World Triathlon Staff, Event Rights Holder. The final proposal from the panel will go to the World Triathlon Technical Committee for endorsement.

#### **1.6 Specific Regulations:**

- a.) A Technical Delegate may approve the addition of specific regulations for a particular competition, provided that:
  - (i) Each additional specific regulation does not conflict with another World Triathlon Competition Rules;

- (ii) Each additional specific regulation is made available in written form and is announced at the athletes' briefing; and
- (iii) Each additional specific regulation and the reasons for its inclusion are advised to the World Triathlon Technical Committee one week before the day on which the event is to be conducted. The World Triathlon Technical Committee may invalidate the incorporation of an additional specific regulation only on the authority of the World Triathlon Executive Board.

### **1.7 Intellectual Property:**

- a.) World Triathlon Events are the exclusive property of World Triathlon, which owns all rights associated including, without limitation, the rights to organise, exploit, broadcast and reproduce World Triathlon Events. These rights include any type of digital media, whether that be photographic or video in nature, captured from within the boundaries of the field of play, regardless of ownership of the capturing device. All the personal data from the athlete entered into any World Triathlon event and the data produced from the event, including the results are exclusive property of World Triathlon.

### **1.8 Unauthorised Exceptions or Additions:**

- a.) The unauthorised exception to, or addition of, a competition rule will prevent an event from being sanctioned and will invalidate a sanction, which has already been granted to an event. This could result in legal complications, particularly in the case of accidents during the event and in subsequent requests for approval from National Federations and/or municipal authorities to use roads and waterways. Insurance authorities have also warned that claims made under such circumstances may be considered invalid.

### **1.9 Rule Updates:**

- a.) The World Triathlon Competition Rules may be changed from time to time by the World Triathlon Technical Committee at its discretion, with the approval of the World Triathlon Executive Board. Any rule change(s) shall be advised in writing to affiliated National Federations at least 30 days before it/they is/are to take effect unless the World Triathlon Executive Board decides otherwise. Updated World Triathlon Competition Rules will be posted on the World Triathlon website ([www.triathlon.org](http://www.triathlon.org)).

## 2. CONDUCT OF ATHLETES

### 2.1 General Conduct:

a.) Triathlon and World Triathlon's other related multisports involve many athletes. Competition tactics are part of the interaction between athletes. Athletes will:

- (i) Practice good sportsmanship at all times;
- (ii) Be responsible for their own safety and the safety of others;
- (iii) Know, understand and follow the World Triathlon Competition Rules, available from their National Federations and on [www.triathlon.org](http://www.triathlon.org);
- (iv) Obey traffic regulations and instructions from race officials;
- (v) Treat other athletes, race officials, volunteers, and spectators with respect and courtesy;
- (vi) Avoid the use of abusive language;
- (vii) Inform a Technical Official after withdrawing from the competition. Failing to do this may result in a suspension;
- (viii) Compete without receiving assistance other than from event personnel and race officials;
- (ix) Avoid using ambush marketing;
- (x) Avoid displaying any kind of demonstration of political, religious or racial propaganda;
- (xi) Not dispose of rubbish or equipment around the course except at clearly identified places, such as aid stations, littering areas or rubbish disposal points. All items must be kept with the athlete and returned to their transition spot;
- (xii) Not attempt to gain an unfair advantage from any external vehicle or object;
- (xiii) Follow the prescribed course;
- (xiv) Not use any device that will distract the athlete from paying full attention to their surroundings:
  - Athletes may not use communication devices of any type, including but not limited to cell phones, smart watches, and two-way radios, in any distractive manner during the competition. A "distractive manner" includes but is not limited to making or receiving phone calls, sending or receiving text messages, playing music, using social media, taking photographs or using in a one- or two-way radio communication. Using any communication device in this manner during the competition will result in disqualification;
  - Cameras, phone cameras, and video cameras are prohibited unless permission is given by the World Triathlon or the licence holder of the event. If such permission is given, it is the athlete's responsibility to notify the Head Referee of such permission prior to the start of the competition. Athletes seen

with an unauthorised camera, phone camera, or video camera will be disqualified.

- (xv) Ensure that the equipment to be used in the race complies with the safety standards and it is in proper condition.
- (xvi) Not modify any equipment of the competition set up.

## **2.2 Outside assistance:**

- a.) The assistance provided by event personnel or Technical Officials is allowed but is limited to providing drinks, nutrition, mechanical and medical assistance, upon the approval of the Technical Delegate or Head Referee. The Head Referee may authorise the accredited team support to repair flat tyres or replace wheel(s) if the incident happens before the first athlete arrives at Transition 1. Athletes competing in the same competition may assist each other with incidental items such as, but not restricted to, nutrition and drinks after an aid station, pumps, tubular tyres, inner tubes and puncture repair kits;
- b.) Athletes may not provide essential race equipment to other athletes in the same competition, while the competition is in progress. Specifically, items that may not be provided to other athletes includes but is not limited to complete bicycles, bicycle frames, wheels and helmets. The penalty for this will be disqualification of both athletes. Athletes may provide to other athletes competing in the same competition other items of equipment provided that the donor is able to continue with their own competition;
- c.) An athlete cannot physically assist the forward progress of another athlete on any part of the course. This will result in both athletes being disqualified.

## **2.3 Drug Abuse:**

- a.) Athletes and guides will follow the World Triathlon Anti-Doping Rules;
- b.) All athletes and guides are responsible for familiarising themselves with the World Triathlon Anti-Doping Rules including medical and doping control tests, testing obligations, rights, responsibilities and procedures, penalties and appeal processes, and prohibited substances and methods;
- c.) World Triathlon has implemented the World Triathlon Anti-Doping Rules and abides by rules set by the World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA) Code.

## **2.4 Health:**

- a.) Triathlons and World Triathlon's other related multisports are strenuous. To be able to compete, athletes should be in excellent physical condition. Their health and welfare is of paramount importance. By starting in a competition, the athletes declare they are in good health and are in appropriate physical condition to complete the competition;
- b.) World Triathlon encourages all the athletes to undergo a periodic health evaluation (PHE) and to undergo a pre-participation evaluation (PPE) prior to engaging in competitive sport. An annual PPE is mandatory for all athletes competing in Youth, Junior, U23, Elite and

Para triathlon events, in any World Triathlon event as outlined in Appendix J. More information about PPE can be found in Appendix Q.

## 2.5 Eligibility:

- a.) All athletes must be in good standing with their National Federations. To ensure this, for World Triathlon and Continental Confederation events, all the entries must be done by the National Federations, not by the athletes themselves;
- b.) Athletes under suspension are not allowed to compete in any World Triathlon event, in any competition sanctioned by World Triathlon members, or in any competition held under the World Triathlon Rules;
- c.) An athlete's age is determined by their age on December 31st in the year of competition;
- d.) Athletes aged 15 to 17 years old are eligible to compete in the Youth category;
- e.) Athletes aged 16 to 19 years old are eligible to compete in the Junior category;
- f.) Athletes aged 18 to 23 years old are eligible to compete in the U23 category;
- g.) All Elite athletes must be registered on the World Triathlon online system by their respective National Federation in the category they are competing in. Once they compete in a World Triathlon event, they cannot compete in the same calendar year as an Age-Group athlete in the same multisport as outlined in Appendix J. Athletes competing in the World Triathlon Championship Series will be automatically tagged as an Elite in the system.
- h.) Athletes will be eligible to compete in the individual Age-Group events in the group in which their age is included. The groups are:
  - (i) 15 to 19 in super sprint distance events (M15)/(F15);
  - (ii) 16 to 19 in sprint distance events (M16)/(F16);
  - (iii) 18 to 19 in standard and longer distance events (M18)/(F18);
  - (iv) 20 to 24 (M20)/(F20);
  - (v) 25 to 29 (M25)/(F25);
  - (vi) 30 to 34 (M30)/(F30);
  - (vii) Etc.
- i.) The different qualification criteria can be found in the World Triathlon Qualification Criteria and published in [www.triathlon.org](http://www.triathlon.org);
- j.) Specific qualification criteria affecting Major Games and Recognised Games are published in [www.triathlon.org](http://www.triathlon.org);
- k.) Specific qualification criteria affecting events sanctioned by World Triathlon, but not part of the World Triathlon events structure, are published in the respective website of such events;

- l.) Athletes may not compete within 24 hours at the same or different World Triathlon event in more than one triathlon or multisport competition (see Appendix I) when one competition is of standard distance or longer. The 24 hours is considered from the start of the race till the start of the other race the following day. Exceptions will be for the team relay events at the defined super-sprint distances (see 16.1.a.), PTVI1, PTVI2 and PTVI3 guides and aquathlon;
- m.) Age limits: Athletes must be a minimum age to compete in any event, as outlined in Appendix A. Continental Confederations may add other age limits for Continental Championships, for youth and younger categories with super-sprint events. The age limits as outlined in Appendix A cannot be modified;
- n.) An athlete who competes in a category different from his/her age, in a distance in which it is not allowed, or before the 24-hour period, will be disqualified from the events he/she took part in. Any awards, prizes and points will be removed;
- o.) Eligibility of athletes to the male or female races are subject to the criteria determined in the documents
  - [World Triathlon Gender Eligibility Guidelines](#),
  - [World Triathlon Eligibility Regulations for Transgender Athletes](#), and
  - [World Triathlon Non-Binary Policy](#).
- p.) Athletes who are competing under the World Triathlon flag will be entered in the competition by the National Federation the athlete is moving to. They will compete with the same rights as any other athlete in terms of awards, prizes and points.

## 2.6 Insurance:

- a.) All athletes competing in an event must have personal insurance coverage guaranteed by their National Federation. This insurance will cover:
  - (i) Any accident occurring on the days and the location of the competitions, official trainings (listed in the official schedule of the event), official course familiarisations, briefings, opening and closing ceremonies; ~~before, during and after any competition;~~  
~~Any sickness that an athlete could suffer during a trip to a competition or event;~~
  - (ii) Liability caused by an athlete during the competition.
- b.) The athlete's National Federation guarantees the existence of the insurance coverage mentioned in this article by entering or confirming an athlete in an event.
- c.) Local Organising Committees or National Federations organising an event cannot force the athletes to pay for an ~~competition day fee for~~ insurance coverage mentioned in this article. ~~purposes.~~

## 2.7 Registration:

- a.) Entry:



- (i) National Federations will register their athletes for World Triathlon Events following their National Federation qualification system or other World Triathlon approved qualification system;
  - (ii) All athletes qualify to any World Triathlon Event as outlined in Appendix J by the eligibility rules outlined in 2.5 and by the qualification criteria outlined in Appendices F;
  - (iii) Prior to competing in World Triathlon Championships, World Triathlon Cups, World Triathlon Championship Series events, World Triathlon Para Series, World Triathlon Para Cups and World Triathlon Multisport Championships, Elite, U23, Junior athletes and Para triathletes must sign the World Triathlon Athletes' Agreement, which states that any dispute arising from the World Triathlon Rules that cannot be settled by its existing protests and appeals procedure, shall be settled finally by the Court of Arbitration for Sport (CAS) to the exclusion of recourse to ordinary courts. Once signed, the World Triathlon Athletes' Agreement is valid until the end of the competition year it has been signed in. The Athletes' Agreement is published on [www.triathlon.org](http://www.triathlon.org);
  - (iv) National Federations are responsible for entering their athletes, coaches and support team for all World Triathlon Events using the World Triathlon online system on [www.triathlon.org](http://www.triathlon.org). Quotas and timelines are indicated in:
    - Athletes: The qualification criteria for the specific event
    - Support team: Point 10.9 of these Competition Rules
  - (v) All athletes and para triathletes must provide picture ID at registration/packet pick-up prior to competition. All support team accredited must provide picture ID to receive the accreditation.
- b.) Pre-Race Briefings:
- (i) Coaches' Meeting: If a coaches' meeting is scheduled, it will take place one hour before the Athletes' Briefing. The Technical Delegate will conduct the Coaches' Meeting. The agenda will include the announcement of the Competition Jury and all the technical details of the event as well as specific information for coaches. Coaches' accreditations will be distributed at this meeting, or if the Coaches' Meeting is not scheduled, accreditations will be distributed at the end of the Elite/U23/Junior/Youth Athletes' Briefing;
  - (ii) Age-Group Team Managers' and Coaches' Briefing: At World Championships and at Continental Championships (if applicable), the Technical Delegate will conduct the Age-Group Team Managers' and Coaches' briefing. Only Age-Group Team Managers and Coaches registered on [www.triathlon.org](http://www.triathlon.org) are allowed to attend. The agenda of this briefing will include the announcement of the Competition Jury and all the necessary information for the event;
  - (iii) Para triathlon Coaches' Meeting: If a Para triathlon Coaches' Meeting is scheduled, it will take place before the Para triathlon Briefing. The Technical Delegate will

conduct it and the agenda will include the announcement of the Competition Jury and all technical details of the event as well as the specific information on para triathlon procedures. Coaches' accreditations will be distributed at this meeting, or if the Team Managers' Meeting is not scheduled, accreditations will be distributed at the end of the Para triathletes' Briefing;

- (iv) Elite/U23/Junior/Youth/Para triathletes Briefings: At all World Triathlon Events, the Technical Delegate will conduct the Athletes' Briefing. Elite/U23/Junior/Youth athletes and Para triathletes including their Handlers/Guides must be in attendance. Coaches may also attend the briefing. The following penalties apply to athletes who miss the briefing:
- Athletes / Para triathletes including their Handlers/Guides not attending the briefing, without informing the Technical Delegate about their absence, will be removed from the start list;
  - Athletes / Para triathletes including their Handlers/Guides entering the briefing hall after the briefing has started and athletes not attending the briefing, but who have informed the Technical Delegate about their absence, will receive a time penalty to be served in Transition 1. The time penalty applicable for the specific distance (see 3.3.e.)(ii));
  - Athletes missing the briefing due to force majeure and informed the Technical Delegate about their absence by the time of the briefing, may file an appeal against the Head Referee's decision on the time penalty the latest 2 hours before their competition starts;
  - For the World Triathlon Championship Series, World Triathlon Cup events, World Triathlon Para Series or World Triathlon Para Cup events, if an athlete misses more than two briefings in a calendar year, they will be removed from the start list for the third missed briefing and each missed briefing thereafter, even if they informed the Technical Delegate in advance.
- (v) Mixed relay briefing: At all World Triathlon Mixed Relay Events, the Technical Delegate will conduct the Athletes' Briefing. It may be together with the individual event briefing or a separate one. One athlete or a coach or any other accredited member of the delegation support crew for this event from each team must be in attendance. The following penalties apply to teams without representant attending the briefing:
- Teams not attending the briefing, without informing the Technical Delegate about their absence, will be removed from the start list;
  - Team representatives entering the briefing hall after the briefing has started and team representatives not attending the briefing, but who have informed the Technical Delegate about their absence, will receive a 10 second time penalty to be served in Transition 1 of the first leg.
- (vi) Athletes/Para triathletes with their Handlers/Guides must register prior to entering the briefing venue;

- (vii) For World Triathlon Championship Series and World Triathlon Cup events, there is one single Athletes' Briefing for female and male elite athletes. This briefing will be held at 18:00 local time two (2) days prior to the first elite competition day;
- (viii) For all other World Triathlon or Continental Elite events, the briefing will take place at 18:00 one (1) day before the first competition day;
- (ix) For all other World Triathlon or Continental events (U23, Junior, Youth, Para triathlon, Relay), the briefing will take place one (1) day before the first competition day of the related event and category;
- (x) Alteration to any of the times above should be announced on the World Triathlon website 45 days in advance;
- (xi) The pre-race briefings are not open to the media.

c.) Packet Pick-Up:

- (i) All World Triathlon Events - Age-Group:
  - All athletes must pick up their own race packet at the official competition registration area during a designated time. Packet pick-up will be opened on two (2) separate days, starting from 3 days prior to their competition. The hours shall be from 09:00 to 19:00. If a National Federation is unable to make the designated registration time, they must request a different time at least 14 days in advance, in writing to World Triathlon;
  - The race packets will contain a minimum of: five (5) official race numbers (one (1) bib number, one (1) bicycle sticker number and three (3) helmet stickers) and four (4) safety pins, numbered swim cap, 4 body tattoo for both arms and legs or alternative body marking, 1 category body decal for the calf or alternative body marking, timing chip, accreditation pass, tickets for all of the social functions. Local Organising Committee gifts may be distributed at the same time.
- (ii) All World Triathlon Events - Elite, U23, Junior, Youth and Para triathlon competitions:
  - All athletes will pick up their own race packet at Registration following the Athletes' Briefing;
  - The race packet will include: three (3) helmet numbers, one (1) bike number, body decals for both arms and both legs, accreditation pass, athletes' guide, tickets for all of the social functions. Local Organising Committee gifts may be distributed at the same time.

d.) Check-in:

- (i) Age-Group competitions with more than 700 athletes entered will schedule the Check-in the day before the competition. Age-Group events with fewer athletes, and Elite, U23, Junior, Youth and Para triathlon will have the bike check on same day;
- (ii) Technical Officials will conduct the check-in at the athletes' lounge or at the transition area and will include the following:

- Distribution of the swim caps and timing chips (except for the Age-Group events);
  - Control of the athletes' uniform, which must comply with the World Triathlon Guidelines Regarding Authorised Identification published on [www.triathlon.org](http://www.triathlon.org). Each uniform should be photographed. If an athlete needs to replace the uniform, this process has to be done again;
  - The bike check is regulated under section 5.3;
  - Distribution of the race packets to the athletes who missed the briefing.
- (iii) Athletes may be penalised or stopped racing in case not respecting the check-in times.

## 2.8 Uniform:

- a.) All athletes competing in World Triathlon Events are required to wear their uniform conforming to the World Triathlon Guidelines Regarding Authorised Identification;
- b.) The World Triathlon Guidelines Regarding Authorised Identification set the space limitation on the athletes' uniforms to include commercial logos;
- c.) Athletes must follow the following rules with respect to wearing uniforms:
- (i) Athletes must wear the uniform during the entire competition and award ceremony. Long sleeves and long pants are allowed for the award ceremony;
  - (ii) The uniform must cover the whole torso in the front. The back may be uncovered from the waist up;
  - (iii) Sleeves:
    - Age-Group athletes and para triathletes may wear uniforms with sleeves that extend to above the elbow and not covering the elbow in any distance competition.
    - Youth, Junior, U23, and Elite athletes may wear uniforms with sleeves that extend to above the elbow and not covering the elbow in all multisports and distances except standard and shorter distances triathlon.
    - For standard and shorter distance triathlons, athletes competing in Youth, Junior, U23, and Elite events must wear an uniform without sleeves. The part of the uniform covering the shoulders may extend as a maximum to the scapulohumeral joint.
  - (iv) Arm covers or long sleeves may be used, except during the swim, when wetsuits are forbidden if TD approves. In extreme weather conditions, the decision rests with the Technical Delegate in consultation with the Medical Delegate (if applicable) to allow or make mandatory long sleeves.
  - (v) Covering the legs below the knees is not allowed in the swim segment when the use of wetsuits is forbidden;
  - (vi) Long sleeves and long pants are allowed in Winter Triathlon events.

- (vii) A one-piece uniform is preferred. If a two-piece uniform is used, both pieces must overlap and no torso must be visible during the entire competition, except middle- and long-distance events where the midriff is allowed to be exposed;
- (viii) Zipper:
- Age-Group athletes and Para athletes may wear uniforms without zipper or with zipper located either at the front or at the back. Zipper will not be longer than 40 cm. Front zipper can be undone to the point of the end of the breastbone (sternum) during the competition, with the exception of the last 200 metres of the run, when it needs to be zipped up.
  - Elite, U23 and Junior athletes may wear uniforms without zipper or with zipper located either at the front or at the back in all middle- and long-distance triathlon events and in all distances of the rest of multisport events. Zipper will not be longer than 40cm. Front zipper can be undone to the point of the end of the breastbone (sternum) during the competition, with the exception of the last 200 metres of the run, when it needs to be zipped up.
  - Elite, U23, Junior and Youth athletes may wear uniforms without zipper or with zipper located at the back which will not be longer than 40 cm. in standard and shorter distances triathlon events.

Category	Short sleeve		No sleeve	
	Back zipper allowed	Front zipper allowed	Back zipper allowed	Front zipper allowed
<b>Elite</b>	all other multisport	all other multisport	all events	all other multisport
<b>U23</b>	all other multisport	all other multisport	all events	all other multisport
<b>Junior</b>	all other multisport	all other multisport	all events	all other multisport
<b>Youth</b>	all other multisport	all other multisport	all events	all other multisport
<b>Para</b>	all events	all events	all events	all events
<b>Age-Group</b>	all events	all events	all events	all events

All other multisport: aquabike, aquathlon, cross duathlon, cross triathlon, duathlon, long distance triathlon, long distance duathlon, winter triathlon and included within those as per Appendix I.

- (ix) The uniform must be worn over both shoulders while the athlete is on the Field of Play;
- (x) Elite, U23, Junior, Youth and Para triathlon athletes must wear the same uniform from the start to the finish in standard distance or shorter events;
- (xi) Rain jackets are allowed for middle- and long-distance events or when the Technical Delegate authorises it. Rain jackets must be the same design and colour as the uniform or transparent;
- (xii) Failure to comply with the World Triathlon Competition Rules related to the uniform may result in an athlete having to wear a triathlon suit supplied by World Triathlon. Alternatively, Technical Officials may request the athlete use a permanent marker or other means to eradicate logos on the uniform that do not comply with the

Competition Rules. If during the competition or the award ceremony, an athlete wears a uniform with logos that do not comply with the Competition Rules (including the World Triathlon Guidelines Regarding Authorised Identification), he/she will be disqualified.

- d.) For reasons of religion, athletes are allowed to have the body totally covered (except the face) provided that:
- (i) The uniform material is approved by FINA (applicable only for the non-wetsuit swim);
  - (ii) The uniform will not interfere with the bicycle mechanisms;
  - (iii) Extra identification elements are to be worn over the uniform, following the Technical Delegate's instructions.
- e.) Technical Delegate, after consultation to the Medical Delegate or Events Advisory Group, may authorise individual or exceptional deviations from the rules above for safety or healthy reasons. (i.e. skin cancer), however hands and feet will be uncovered during the swim segment without exception.

## 2.9 Race numbers:

- a.) Elite, U23, Junior and Youth athletes will not wear bib numbers.
- b.) When, due to the competition schedule Age-Groups are mixed with other athletes the Technical Delegate can decide on making the use of the bib numbers mandatory for all the athletes;
- c.) Bib numbers:
- (i) Age-Group:
    - May be worn for the wetsuit swim segment, but forbidden in a non wetsuit swim segment;
    - Mandatory for the run segment;
    - Must be visible on the front during the run segment.
- d.) The use of the bib number in Para triathlon is regulated in section 17;
- e.) Body marking:
- (i) Elite, U23, Junior, Youth and Para triathlon:
    - The Local Organising Committee or World Triathlon will provide body marking decals, which the athletes must apply prior to the event;
    - Body markings are to be applied so they are visible on each arm and leg, unless instructed otherwise by the World Triathlon Technical Delegate at the briefing. On the arm, the body marking should be applied as close to the shoulder as possible. On the leg, the body marking should be applied as close to the hip as possible; Body markings and/or decals using multiple digits will have numbers appearing one above the other, not side by side;
  - (ii) Age-Group:

- The Local Organising Committee will provide body marking or body marking decals, who will apply them prior to the event;
  - Body markings must be applied so they are visible on each arm, as close to the shoulder as possible, unless instructed otherwise by the World Triathlon Technical Delegate at the briefing;
  - Body markings and/or decals using multiple digits will have numbers appearing one above the other, not side by side;
  - One calf of each athlete – if not covered - will be marked with the category and gender of the athletes (For example, the number M25 would appear on a male athlete in the 25-29 individual age category or F25 should appear on a female athlete in the same category or the number X30 would appear on all team members in the 30-39 age category for the Age-Group Mixed Relay).
- f.) For Winter Triathlon and Winter Duathlon events, points 2.9 a.) to 2.9 e.) do not apply. In these events athletes will be provided with a bib vest which is mandatory to be worn by the athletes during the whole race.

## 2.10 Assignment of race numbers:

### a.) General:

- (i) Athletes' race numbers are assigned based on previous results in similar events, by using the most related ranking;
- (ii) The Elite men's and women's events will be numbered starting with number 1, except in middle- and long-distance events;
- (iii) Number 13 will not be used.

### b.) Specific events numbering criteria:

- (i) World Triathlon Championship Series (WTCS) and World Triathlon Championship Finals:
  - First criteria: WTCS Ranking;
  - Second criteria: World Triathlon Ranking;
  - Third criteria: random.
- (ii) Triathlon U23 World Championships:
  - First criteria: WTCS Ranking;
  - Second criteria: World Triathlon Ranking;
  - Third criteria: random.
- (iii) Junior - any event:
  - First criteria: World Triathlon Ranking;
  - Second criteria: Applicable Continental Junior Ranking (For example Europe Triathlon, Americas Triathlon, etc.);



- Third criteria: random.
- (iv) Triathlon World Cup events:
- First criteria: World Triathlon Ranking;
  - Second criteria: random.
- (v) Triathlon Continental Cup events:
- First criteria: World Triathlon Ranking;
  - Second criteria: random.
- (vi) Triathlon Elite Continental Championships:
- First criteria: Top 10 classification of the related Continental Championships in the previous year;
  - Second criteria: World Triathlon Ranking;
  - Third criteria: random.
- (vii) Triathlon U23 Continental Championships:
- First criteria: World Triathlon Ranking;
  - Second criteria: random.
- (viii) Multisport – any Elite event:
- First criteria: World Triathlon related ranking;
  - Second criteria: random.
- (ix) Age-Group – any event (including Mixed Relay):
- First criteria: Age-Group by Age-Group;
  - Second criteria: Grouped by nations (according to the IOC codes of the country) in alphabetical order starting by the host nation.
- (x) Para triathlon – any event:
- First criteria: Athlete Medal Event in this order PTWC Women, PTWC Men, PTS2 Women, PTS2 Men, PTS3 Women, PTS3 Men, PTS4 Women, PTS4 Men, PTS5 Women, PTS5 Men, PTVI Women, PTVI Men;
  - Second criteria: Para triathlon Ranking;
  - Third criteria: random.
- (xi) Team Relay – any event:
- First criteria: One team per nation;
  - Second criteria: World Triathlon Mixed Relay World Ranking;
  - Third criteria: random.



- c.) Numbering of the final of events with a qualifying round format is regulated in sections 20.5 and 21.4.

## 2.11 Timing and Results:

- a.) A competition will be won by the athlete who has the shortest time from the start signal to the moment when the athlete finishes the competition as defined in 6.2. a.), 17.15. f.), 18.10 and 22.4., except if the event is conducted under the “rolling start system” as defined in 4.9.
- b.) The official results will list the athletes according to their finish time and in accordance with the Olympic Results and Information Service (ORIS) standards, a sample of the results format is included in Appendix L.
- c.) In the event that two athletes tie for a place, and their performances cannot be separated, they will be awarded the same rank, sorted by race number, and the next athlete to finish behind them will occupy the same rank plus two places, with the subsequent athletes ranked in order of finishing.
- d.) Time splits to be included are:
  - (i) Swim or first segment;
  - (ii) Transition 1;
  - (iii) Bike or second segment;
  - (iv) Transition 2;
  - (v) Run or third segment.
- e.) Results will include the following Invalid Results Markers (IRM) and listed in this order:
  - (i) athletes who do not finish the competition (DNF);
  - (ii) any lapped athletes or athletes stopped by the last biker – first runner scenario (LAP);
  - (iii) not classified participants or not making the cut-off time in any segment or second, third, fourth, etc teams finishing the race from same NF (NC);
  - (iv) Non-eligible Para triathletes (NE);
  - (v) those who are disqualified (DSQ);
  - (vi) and athletes or teams showing up at pre-race briefing (2.7 b.)) and not starting the race (DNS);
  - (vii) If more than one athlete is marked DNF or LAP, those who completed the most laps should be listed first; if several athletes are marked DNF or LAP on the same lap, athletes should be listed according to their times at the previous timing point with the fastest first, or by ascending start number if no times were recorded up to the point at which they retired;

- (viii) If more than one participant is included in the same IRM group (different than DNF or LAP), they should be listed within the same group according to ascending start number;
  - (ix) For DSQ athletes, the final results should not be displayed.
- f.) Additional information will be displayed either at the header or the footer of the results:
- (i) Swim distance and number of laps;
  - (ii) Bike distance and number of laps;
  - (iii) Run distance and number of laps;
  - (iv) Air temperature;
  - (v) Water temperature;
  - (vi) Wetsuit swim/No wetsuit swim;
  - (vii) Name and country of the Technical Delegate;
  - (viii) Name and country of the Head Referee;
  - (ix) Name and country of the members of the Competition Jury.
- g.) For relay events, the rules above are applicable and the total time per athlete will be shown;
- h.) Results will be official once the Head Referee signs them. Incomplete results can be declared official at any time.
- (i) The Head Referee will use all the resources available to decide the final position of every athlete. The information from technology will be used to assist in the decision-making process. The Head Referee may decide, based on the available evidence, that a competition is tied if there is no way of defining which athlete crossed the line first.
  - (ii) Athletes who deliberately try to finish in a contrived tie situation, where no effort to separate their finish times has been made, will be DSQ;
- i.) When the race time is taken electronically by a chip timing system:
- (i) Each athlete will be provided with one (1) or more timing chips. The quantity and use of the timing chips has to be approved by TD.
  - (ii) Athletes has to start the race with the chip placed on the body as indicated in the pre-race information.
  - (iii) TOs will check in the pre start area if the chip is properly placed and may request the athlete to modify the position or to place a new chip if the athlete is not wearing it. This may result in a delay of the involved athlete moving to the select the start position.
  - (iv) If it is detected that the athlete lost the timing chip during the race, TOs may offer a replacement chip either in T1 or T2. It is the athlete decision to take the replacement

chip or not. In case if the athlete does not take it, their splits may not be registered and published in the results. Specifically, for Age-Group races this lost chip circumstance may lead to a disqualification if it is impossible to determine the athlete completed the whole race.

- j.) Para triathletes changing sport class after classification assessment before the event will be moved to the new sport class. Non-eligible Para triathletes will be removed from the start list;
- k.) Para triathletes changing sport class after observation during competition will be moved to a new sport class. Non-eligible Para triathletes will be displayed as NE;
- l.) Results may be modified by the following bodies, without removing the time of a served penalty:
  - (i) Head Referee;
  - (ii) Competition Jury;
  - (iii) World Triathlon Technical Committee as the outcome of a results revision process as outlined in 12.10;
  - (iv) World Triathlon Technical Committee as the result of a change of a para triathlon sport class process;
  - (v) Anti-Doping Hearing Panel.
- m.) Results may be modified by the following bodies without removing the time of a served penalty other than where the penalty results from a decision made in bad faith, arbitrarily, or in application of the wrong rule:
  - (i) World Triathlon Tribunal excluding the field of play decisions, as the outcome of a level 2 appeal;
  - (ii) CAS as result of a level 3 appeal.
- n.) If results are modified, all affected parties must be notified.

## 2.12 Exceptional conditions:

- a.) The following list highlights some of the exceptional situations that may happen. Different scenarios from those indicated may arise, which need to be solved by the Technical Delegate following the same principles. The Technical Delegate may take other decisions if the options below are not possible to implement. Prize money and points will be distributed according to the final result of the race:
  - (i) Before the competition:
    - A triathlon may be modified to a duathlon, aquathlon, or even in a 2 segments competition: swim-run, bike-run or run-bike, by the equivalent distance. Time trial starts are allowed. The preferred option will be a duathlon with the shorter run first;

- A duathlon may be modified to two segments: bike-run or run-bike. Time trial starts are allowed;
  - The events to be postponed to hold as a minimum two segments. If not possible, the event will be cancelled as no multisport can be run as a single segment event.
  - Relay events may be modified on the same basis than those indicated in the previous two bullets.
- (ii) Modification of the competition once started:
- Any segment, but only one, may be shortened during the competition. The Technical Delegate and Technical Officials will take all reasonable actions to ensure the fairness of the event and the safety of the athletes. Otherwise, the competition will be stopped;
  - For the relay events, once one segment is modified, the modifications will remain for the rest of the legs.
- (iii) Unplanned interruption of individual standard distance or shorter competition after it has started:
- If the lead athlete has completed more than the 50% of the last segment all athletes will be ranked according to the position at the last available recorded data;
  - In the case that all the athletes are stopped before the 50% of the last segment the competition will be restarted, if possible, otherwise no results will be produced.
  - The new start will happen, at least, 45 minutes after the interruption.
- (iv) Unplanned interruption of individual middle distance or longer competition after it has started:
- Athletes completed at least two segments will be ranked according to their position at the last available recorded data;
  - Any athlete who does not complete at least two segments will be included in the results as NC;
  - In the case that all the athletes are stopped before the end of the second segment the competition will be restarted, if possible, otherwise no results will be produced.
  - The new start will happen, at least, 45 minutes after the interruption.
- (v) Modification of relay competition by shortening it:
- The race will be considered valid for those teams which completed at least two legs;
  - There are two possible scenarios:

1. If all of the teams are able to reach the point of cancellation (i.e. broken pontoon, with no possibility to get in the water). The results of the race will be according to the position and times of the teams at the point the race is stopped;
  2. If the race has to stop no matter where the teams are (i.e. weather alert) The results of the race will be according to:
    - The latest timing split per team;
    - The order of the teams to that point.
- (vi) Modification of qualifying round format events:
- In case not all the round of competition (qualifier or final) can be performed, the results of the last complete round performed will be considered as final results by ranking the athletes according to the times on that round;
  - If the first round of competition is not completed, the competition will be restarted for all the athletes if possible, otherwise no results will be produced;
  - A triathlon may be modified to a duathlon, aquathlon, or even in a two segment competition: swim-run, bike-run or run-bike, by the equivalent distance. Time trial starts are allowed. The preferred option will be a duathlon with the shorter run first;
  - A duathlon may be modified to two segments: bike-run or run-bike. Time trial starts are allowed.

### 2.13 World Triathlon Events Advisory Group:

- a.) This body will be available to provide support and guidance to the Technical Delegates of all events in the World Triathlon and Continental Confederations calendar;
- b.) The composition of the group will be:
  - (i) A representative of the World Triathlon Sport Department (chair);
  - (ii) A representative of the World Triathlon Medical Committee;
  - (iii) A representative of the World Triathlon Technical Committee.
- c.) The Chair of the group may involve any other elected members or staff of World Triathlon or the respective Continental Confederations;
- d.) The members will be available from Thursday to Sunday on each weekend with an event;
- e.) The Technical Delegates will be able to contact the chair of the advisory group and at his/her discretion a meeting of the group will be called;
- f.) This group will provide support and guidance, but the final decision on any matter will be made on site by the World Triathlon Technical Delegate (except Water Quality matters as outlined in section 10.3).

## 3. PENALTIES

### 3.1 General Rules:

- a.) Failure to comply with the World Triathlon Competition Rules may result in an athlete being verbally warned, issued with a time penalty, disqualified, suspended, or expelled;
- b.) The nature of the rule violation will determine the subsequent penalty;
- c.) A suspension or an expulsion will occur for very serious violations of either the World Triathlon Competition Rules or the World Triathlon Anti-Doping Rules;
- d.) Reasons for penalty: An athlete may be issued a verbal warning, punished with a time penalty, or disqualified for failing to abide by the World Triathlon Competition Rules.
- e.) Infringements and penalties are listed in Appendix K;
- f.) The Technical Officials are allowed to determine penalties, even if the infringement is not listed, if the Technical Official deems an unfair advantage has been gained, or if a dangerous situation has been created intentionally.

### 3.2 Warning:

- a.) The purpose of a warning is to alert an athlete about a possible rule violation and to promote a "proactive" attitude on the part of Technical Officials. Also a Technical Official can determine a warning to an athlete to correct a minor infringement
- b.) A warning may be given when:
  - (i) An athlete violates a rule unintentionally;
  - (ii) A Technical Official believes a violation is about to occur;
  - (iii) No advantage has been gained.
- c.) Giving a warning: The Technical Official will blow their whistle, the athlete will be stopped if necessary, asked to modify their behaviour, and be allowed to continue the competition immediately afterwards.
- d.) It is not necessary for a Technical Official to give a warning prior to issuing a penalty for a more serious rule violation for which the athlete may be disqualified, suspended, or expelled.

### 3.3 Time Penalty:

- a.) A time penalty is an appropriate penalty for infringements, which do not warrant a disqualification;
- b.) Time penalties will be served in a specific location as indicated in the table below. Stopping In a different location will be considered as a penalty not served;

	Elite Draft Legal	Elite Draft-illegal Para triathlon	Age-Group
<b>Start</b>	T1	T1	T1
<b>Swim</b>	Run penalty box	Run penalty box	T1
<b>Transition 1</b>	Run penalty box	Run penalty box	Warning at T1
<b>Bike</b>	Run penalty box	Bike penalty box	Bike penalty box
<b>Transition 2</b>	Run penalty box	Run penalty box	Warning at T2
<b>Run</b>	Run penalty box / On the spot*	Run penalty box / On the spot*	Warning/Time Penalty on the spot

**Notes:** All the references to Elite include Elite, U23, Junior and Youth athletes. In the Winter Triathlon run penalty box is replaced with ski penalty box. In Duathlon and Aquathlon events, run penalty box means 2<sup>nd</sup> run penalty box.

\* During the second half of the run segment.

- c.) Technical Officials will decide when an athlete needs to be penalised with a time penalty;
- d.) There are two types of infringements penalised with time penalties:
- (i) Drafting infringements as defined in 5.5;
  - (ii) Other infringements. See appendix K for list.
- e.) Time penalties vary depending on the type of infringement:
- (i) Drafting infringements:
    - 5 minutes in long distance events;
    - 5 minutes in middle distance events;
    - 2 minutes in standard distance events;
    - 1 minute in sprint and shorter events.
  - (ii) Other infringements:
    - 1 minute in long distance events;
    - 30 seconds in middle distance events;
    - 15 seconds in standard distance events;
    - 10 seconds in sprint distance and shorter events.

### 3.4 Penalty notification:

- a.) The Technical Official will determine the time penalty, and notify the athlete as soon as it is safe to do so:
- (i) Drafting infringements:
    - Will be served in the Bike penalty box;

- Sounding a whistle, showing a blue card, calling in English the athlete's number and saying "Drafting penalty, you have to stop at the next penalty box". The Technical Official has to ensure the athlete received the penalty notification.
- (ii) Time penalty to be served at the Run penalty box:
- Penalties must be posted on the board before the athlete reaches the penalty box as the following:
    - In case of 1 lap run, until the athlete reaches the penalty box on the 1st lap;
    - In case of 2 laps run, until the athlete reaches the penalty box on the 1st lap;
    - In case of 3 laps run, until the athlete reaches the penalty box on the 2nd lap;
    - In case of 4 laps run, until the athlete reaches the penalty box on the 2nd lap;
    - In case of 5 laps, until the athlete reaches the penalty box on the 3rd lap;
    - Etc.
- (iii) Other infringements:
- Infringements served in Transition 1: Athletes will serve this penalty in transition 1 before touching any equipment. A Technical Official will be positioned by the athlete's transition spot, who will sound a whistle, show a yellow card and time the penalty;
  - Infringements served in the Bike penalty box: Sounding a whistle, showing a yellow card, calling in English the athlete's number and saying "Time penalty, you have to stop at the next penalty box". The Technical Official has to ensure the athlete receives the penalty notification;
  - Infringements served in the Run penalty box: Athletes may be notified about penalties by displaying the athlete's number, followed by an "x" + a number in case it is more than one infringement, and a letter code indicating the nature of the infringement on a panel posted at the Run penalty box. It is the athlete's responsibility to check this board (See the letter codes below):

<b>D</b>	Dismount Line Violation	<b>E</b>	Equipment Outside bin
<b>S</b>	Swim Conduct	<b>L</b>	Littering
<b>M</b>	Mount Line Violation	<b>V</b>	Other Violations
<b>B</b>	Bike Behaviour	<b>R</b>	Run Behaviour

### 3.5 Procedure while serving a time penalty:

- a.) The Technical Official applying the time penalty is not required to give a reason for the penalty;
- b.) When given a blue or yellow card, the athlete will follow the instructions of the Technical Official;
- c.) Time penalty in Transition 1 (for any infringements up to this point):



- (i) The Technical Official will hold a yellow card as the penalised athlete arrives at his/her position. The athlete will be ordered to stop in his/her transition space without touching any of their equipment, the Technical Official will start the timing. If the athlete touches or removes any of their equipment the Technical Official will ask the athlete to stop touching the equipment and the time will be paused. Once the athlete complies the count will continue;
  - (ii) When the penalty time has been completed, the Technical Official will say “Go” and the athlete can continue with the competition.
- d.) Time penalty at the Bike penalty box:
- (i) The penalised athlete’s race numbers are not displayed in a bike penalty box. It is the athlete’s responsibility to report to the next penalty box on the course after receiving notification;
  - (ii) The penalised athlete will enter the penalty box, dismount the bike and inform the Technical Official of their race number, the number of penalties to serve and the colour of card(s) received. The time penalty starts when the athlete complies with all above and ends when the Technical Official says “Go”, at which time the athlete may continue with the competition. If the athlete leaves the area, the Technical Official will ask the athlete to return and the time will be paused. Once the athlete complies the count will continue;
  - (iii) While in the bike penalty box, athletes can consume only the food and/or water that is on the athlete’s bike or person;
  - (iv) Athletes are prohibited from using the restroom while serving a penalty in the bike penalty box. The time of penalty will be paused while using the restroom;
  - (v) Making adjustments to equipment or performing any type of bike maintenance while serving a penalty in the bike penalty box is prohibited.
- e.) Time penalty at the Run penalty box:
- (i) Athletes who are given a time penalty have the option to decide whether to stop at the penalty box and serve the penalty or continue to the finish. Not stopping will result in disqualification on crossing the finish line. The athlete may then appeal the penalty. Evidence will only be made available if an appeal is filed.
  - (ii) The penalised athletes’ race numbers are clearly displayed on a board at the penalty box;
  - (iii) The penalised athlete will proceed into the penalty box and inform the Technical Official of their race number and number of penalties to serve. The time penalty starts when the athlete complies with all above and ends when the Technical Official says “Go”, at which time the athlete may continue with the competition. If the athlete leaves the area, the Technical Official will ask the athlete to return and the time will be paused. Once the athlete complies the count will continue;

- (iv) The penalised athlete's number will be removed from the board once the penalty is served;
  - (v) A penalised athlete may serve their penalty on any lap of the run;
  - (vi) For infringements occurred on the second half of the run, the time penalty will be served on the spot.
- f.) Time penalty on the spot:
- (i) The Technical Official will hold a yellow card in front of the penalised athlete. The athlete will be ordered to stop safely by the side of the run course. If the athlete moves forward the time will be paused. Once the athlete stops again the count will continue;
  - (ii) When the penalty time has been completed, the Technical Official will say "Go" and the athlete can continue with the competition;

### 3.6 Disqualification:

a.) General:

- (i) A disqualification is a penalty appropriate for severe rule violations, such as but not limited to, repeated bike draft infringements, and/or dangerous or unsportsmanlike conduct;

b.) Assessment:

- (i) If time and conditions permit, a Technical Official will assess a disqualification by:
  - Sounding a whistle;
  - Showing a red card;
  - Calling (in English) the athlete's number and saying "Disqualified";
  - For safety reasons, a Technical Official may have to delay issuing a disqualification.
- (ii) Athletes will be informed about the penalties by displaying the athlete's number on the white board posted at the post finish area;
- (iii) The athlete and or the National Federation needs to be contacted and informed of the disqualification if this is after the athlete has finished and the penalty has not been posted on the board. The athlete or National Federation must respond within 5 days to the Technical Delegate if they wish to appeal.

c.) Procedure after Disqualification:

- (i) An athlete may finish the competition if a Technical Official issues a disqualification.

### 3.7 Suspension:

#### a.) General:

- (i) A suspension is a penalty appropriate for a fraudulent or a very severe rule violation, such as but not limited to repeated dangerous or unsportsmanlike conduct;
- (ii) A suspended athlete will not take part in World Triathlon competitions or competitions sanctioned by National Federations affiliated with World Triathlon during a suspension period.

#### b.) Assessment:

- (i) The Head Referee will submit a report to the World Triathlon Tribunal including all the details of the action, and the reasons to recommend the athlete for suspension. This report will be submitted to the World Triathlon Secretary General within one week of the competition. The World Triathlon Secretary General will inform the affected National Federations.

#### c.) Suspensions will be assessed by the World Triathlon Tribunal for periods of three (3) months to four (4) years, depending on the violation;

#### d.) Suspensions based on contriving the World Triathlon Anti-Doping Rules: If the suspension is an Anti-Doping Rule Violation, the athlete will not be able to compete in any other sport whose federation is recognised by World Triathlon, IOC or GAISF and vice versa.

#### e.) Reasons for Suspension:

- (i) A list of infringements, which may result in a suspension, is described in Appendix K.

#### f.) Disciplinary Notice:

- (i) When an athlete is suspended, the World Triathlon will notify the concerned National Federation, in writing, within 30 days;
- (ii) All suspensions will be announced in the World Triathlon newsletter and communicated to the IOC and respective parties.

### 3.8 Expulsion:

#### a.) General:

- (i) Athletes who have been expelled will not participate in World Triathlon competitions or competitions sanctioned by National Federations affiliated with World Triathlon for life.

#### b.) Reasons for Expulsion:

- (i) An athlete will be expelled for life for repeated rule violations that incur suspension as the penalty;
- (ii) Expulsion due to an Anti-Doping Rule Violation: If the expulsion is for an Anti-Doping Rule Violation, the athlete will not be able to compete in any other sport whose federation is recognised by World Triathlon, IOC or SportAccord and vice versa.

c.) **Disciplinary Notice:**

- (i) When an athlete is expelled, the World Triathlon will notify the concerned National Federation, in writing, within 30 days;
- (ii) Expulsions will be announced in the World Triathlon newsletter and communicated to the IOC and the respective parties.

**3.9 Right to Protest:**

a.) An Athlete who receives a penalty may protest, with the exception of:

- (i) a penalty for a drafting violation; and
- (ii) a time penalty which has already been served.

b.) If an athlete serves a time penalty, the athlete accepts the penalty, and no protest will be admitted.

c.) If an athlete does not serve a time penalty, he/she will be disqualified but may protest against the disqualification and the decision of the Head Referee to issue the time penalty.

d.) The Competition Jury which receives the protest will decide on the correctness of the decision to issue the time penalty and will either:

- (i) Dismiss the protest and confirm the disqualification; or
- (ii) Uphold the protest, remove the time penalty and reverse the disqualification.

**3.10 Reinstatement:**

a.) After suspension, an athlete must apply to the World Triathlon Tribunal for reinstatement.

## 4. SWIMMING

### 4.1 General Rules:

- a.) Athletes may use any stroke to propel themselves through the water. They may also tread water or float. Athletes are allowed to push off the ground at the beginning and the end of every swim lap. Technical Delegate may authorize to push off the ground in other sections of the swim course;
- b.) Athletes must follow the prescribed swim course;
- c.) Athletes may stand on the bottom or rest by holding an inanimate object, such as a buoy or stationary boat;
- d.) In an emergency, an athlete should raise an arm overhead and call for assistance. Once official assistance is rendered, the athlete must retire from the competition;
- e.) Athletes may sportingly maintain their own space in the water:
  - (i) Where athletes make accidental contact in the swim and then immediately afterwards move apart no penalty will be incurred;
  - (ii) Where athletes make contact in the swim, and an athlete continues to impede the progress of the other athlete without moving apart, this action will result in a time penalty;
  - (iii) Where athletes deliberately target another athlete to impede their progress, gain unfair advantage and potentially cause harm will result in disqualification and may be reported to the World Triathlon Tribunal for potential suspension or expulsion.
  - (iv) Additionally for the World Triathlon Championship Series, World Triathlon Cups, World Triathlon Para Series or World Triathlon Para Cups, if an athlete is penalised for infringing this rule twice in a calendar year, he or she will not be admitted in the next event from those mentioned above. This sanction is also applicable to the third, fourth or following infringement.
- f.) Rules about water quality are outlined in section 10.

### 4.2 Wetsuit Use:

- a.) Wetsuit use is governed by the following tables:

#### Elite, U23, Junior and Youth athletes:

Swim Length	Forbidden	Mandatory
Up to 1500m	20 °C and above	15.9 °C and below
1501m and longer	22 °C and above	15.9 °C and below

**Age-Group from the youngest to 55-59 category:**

Swim Length	Forbidden	Mandatory
Up to 1500m	22 °C and above	15.9 °C and below
1501m and longer	24.6 °C and above	15.9 °C and below

**Age-Group from 60-64 category to the oldest:**

Swim Length	Forbidden	Mandatory
All distances	24.6 °C and above	15.9 °C and below

**4.3 Maximum stay in water:**

Swim Length	Elite, U23, Junior and Youth	Age-Group
Up to 300m	10 min.	20 min.
301m to 750m - below 31°C	20 min.	30 min.
301m to 750m - 31°C and above	20 min.	20 min.
751m to 1500m	30 min.	1h 10 min.
1501m to 3000m	1h 15 min.	1h 40 min.
3001m to 4000m	1h 45 min.	2h 15 min.

#### 4.4 Modifications:

- a.) In case of high or low temperatures the swim distance can be shortened or even cancelled according to this table:

Original swim distance	Temperature of water								
	Above 33.0°C	32.9-32.0°C	31.9-31.0°C	30.9-15.0°C	14.9-14.0°C	13.9-13.0°C	12.9-12.0°C	11.9-11.0°C	Below 11.0°C
Up to 300m	Cancel	Original distance							Cancel
750m	Cancel	Cancel	750m	750m	750m	750m	750m	Cancel	Cancel
1000m	Cancel	Cancel	750m	1000m	1000m	1000m	750m	Cancel	Cancel
1500m	Cancel	Cancel	750m	1500m	1500m	1500m	750m	Cancel	Cancel
1900m	Cancel	Cancel	750m	1900m	1900m	1500m	750m	Cancel	Cancel
2000m	Cancel	Cancel	750m	2000m	2000m	1500m	750m	Cancel	Cancel
2500m	Cancel	Cancel	750m	2500m	2500m	1500m	750m	Cancel	Cancel
3000m	Cancel	Cancel	750m	3000m	3000m	1500m	750m	Cancel	Cancel
3800m	Cancel	Cancel	750m	3800m	3000m	1500m	750m	Cancel	Cancel
4000m	Cancel	Cancel	750m	4000m	3000m	1500m	750m	Cancel	Cancel

- b.) The temperatures in section 4.2 are not always the water temperature used in the final decision. When the water temperature is above 22°C, the temperatures in the table are to be applied as they are. When the water temperature is at or below 22°C and the air temperature is at or below 15°C, then the value of the water temperature will be adjusted according to the following table:

(*)		Air temperature (All values in °C)										
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5
Water Temperature All values in °C)	22	18.5	18.0	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	Cancel
	21	18.0	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	Cancel
	20	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	Cancel
	19	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	12.5	Cancel
	18	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	12.5	12.0	Cancel
	17	16.0	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	12.5	12.0	Cancel	Cancel
	16	15.5	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	12.5	12.0	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel
	15	15.0	14.5	14.0	13.5	13.0	12.5	12.0	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel
	14	14.0	14.0	13.5	13.0	12.5	12.0	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel
	13	13.0	13.0	13.0	12.5	12.0	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel

- c.) If other weather conditions dictate, i.e., high winds, heavy rain, changing temperature, current, etc. the Technical Delegate in consultation with the Medical Delegate (if applicable) may adapt limits of the swim length or adopt provisions about the use of wetsuits. The final decision will be made one hour before the start and will be clearly communicated to the athletes by the Technical Delegate;
- d.) For aquathlon events (normally run-swim-run), the LOC should plan for a swim-run where the water temperature is expected to be below 22 °C. Where a run-swim-run aquathlon has been planned, but on competition day the water temperature is below 22 °C, the format will change to swim-run;
- e.) Water temperature must be taken one hour prior to the start of the event on competition day. It must be taken at the middle of the course and in two other areas on the swim course, at a depth of 60 cm. Where the average measured figure is 27 °C or below, the lowest measured temperature will be considered as the official water temperature. Where the average measured figure is above 27 °C, the highest measured temperature will be considered as the official water temperature.

#### 4.5 Starting Position Selection: (Elite/U23/Junior/Youth athletes):

- a.) Prior to the start of competition, athletes are lined up in the order of their start numbers. A Technical official will order each athlete to move to the start one by one.;
- b.) The athletes go directly to their selected numbered position upon entering the pontoon and stay in that position behind the pre-start line until the start procedure. A selected position cannot be changed by any athlete during the Starting Position Selection process. An athlete cannot occupy more than one start position. The Technical Delegate may



decide to cancel this process and assign the start positions according to race numbers, in cases where no ranking exists or due to other extraordinary circumstances.;

- c.) Start Line Technical Officials note each athlete's race number and the starting position selected;
- d.) Starting Position Selection ends when every athlete is in a starting position.

#### **4.6 Starting Position Selection: (Age-Group)**

- a.) Athletes from the same wave will be together as a group in the pre start area.
- b.) A technical official will allow the athletes to move to the start area and will control the flow to keep this process safe.
- c.) Athletes will select any position which is not used. Technical Officials may ask the athletes to move from crowded to empty areas of the start line.

#### **4.7 Start Procedure: Athletes): (Mass start):**

- a.) A start is a mass start when a large group of athletes are starting together. It may be used in any competition and category.
- b.) After all athletes are in position (confirmed and noted by the Start Line Technical Officials) and the whole Field of Play is confirmed ready for the start "On your marks!" is announced and the athletes step forward to the start line (without stepping on it);
- c.) Any time after the announcement, the start signal will be given by blasting a horn. Athletes will move directly forward towards the first buoy until they reach the water.
- d.) Technical Officials involved in the start procedure are:
  - Start Technical Officials are responsible for announcing "On your marks" and for giving the start and false start signal;
  - False Start Technical Officials stand on both sides of the start area to have a clear view of the start.
- e.) False start: In case of a false start, where several athletes move forward before the start horn, the Head Referee will sound the start horn many times requiring athletes to return to their previously selected positions. This will be controlled by the start line technical officials and the start procedure will start again. The false start officials will signal the Head Referee with a flag to indicate a false start. A false start may be declared also when not all the athletes have the opportunity to start the race immediately after start horn;
- f.) Valid start with early starters: In the case of an early start of a few athletes, the competition can continue, the False Start Technical Officials can decide that the start is valid. A photo/video camera may be used to identify early starters. The early starters will receive a time penalty in Transition 1. In case of relay events, the time penalty has to be served by the first athlete of the team;
- g.) For Age-Group events mass start may be organised in different waves. Different AGs categories may be grouped in the same wave. Age-Group categories with a large number

of athletes may be split, in this case only athletes from the same Age-Group category will be in the same wave.

- h.) Athletes starting in any wave before the one that the athlete is assigned to, will be disqualified;
- i.) Athletes who are late to the assigned wave will need the approval of the Start Technical Official. The athlete start time will be the start time of the assigned wave.

#### **4.8 Start procedure (Interval Start System):**

- a.) An interval start is defined when the start is given at different times to different groups of athletes who are competing together. Typically it is used in PTWC and PTVI events .
- b.) Athletes are responsible for being at the start line on time;
- c.) A video camera shall be used to record the entire start;
- d.) The Start Technical Officials are responsible for synchronising their own and the Timekeepers' watches;
- e.) Start Technical Officials must provide all athletes with the opportunity to start at their correct times. An assistant responsible for recording the details for any violations at the start must be placed near the starter. The athletes' actual start time must be noted with both electric and hand timing, in case the Competition Jury decides his/her late start was due to force majeure;
- f.) Athletes will be called to the start area and will occupy the start positions according to the TOs' instructions;
- g.) Ten minutes before their start time, all the athletes should be ready at the start area;
- h.) Five minutes before their start time, athletes will be asked to take their position at the start area;
- i.) One minute before their start time, athletes will be asked to enter the water, or approach the start line;
- j.) When all athletes are in position, the "start procedure " will be initiated. "On your marks!" will be announced;
- k.) The start signal (horn blast) will be sounded at the exact start time of the wave;
- l.) An athlete who is an "early starter" in a "valid start" will not be recalled to the start line;
- m.) The early starters will receive a time penalty in Transition 1;
- n.) An athlete who starts any time before the beginning of the "start procedure" or who starts in a wave they are not assigned to, will be disqualified;
- o.) Athletes who are late to their assigned wave must get approval of the Start TO start;
- p.) The athlete start time will be the start time of the assigned wave, and no adjustment to his/her start time can be made.

#### 4.9 Start procedure (Time Trial Start System):

- a.) Time trial start system is defined when the athletes competing in the same event will start the race at specified start times. Typically is to be used in events with time trial qualifier stages.
- b.) Athletes are responsible for being at the start line on time;
- c.) A video camera shall be used to record the entire start;
- d.) The Start Technical Officials are responsible for synchronising their own and the Timekeepers' watches;
- e.) Start Technical Officials must provide all athletes with the opportunity to start at their correct times. An assistant responsible for recording the details for any violations at the start must be placed near the starter. The athletes' actual start time must be noted with both electric and hand timing; in case the Competition Jury decides his/her late start was due to force majeure;
- f.) Athletes will line up according to the start order. Athletes will need to report at the pre-start area at least 2 minutes before their start time;
- g.) Athletes will be informed by the starter about the remaining time to the start, 15 and 5 seconds before the start time;
- h.) The Start Technical Official will announce the start time by using an electronic/manual horn;
- i.) Athletes starting the competition before the start time will be recalled to the start line. Any athlete failing to do this will be disqualified. Athletes starting after their start time, must get the approval of the Start Technical Official to proceed. The start time of those athletes will be the start time originally assigned.

#### 4.10 Start Procedure (Rolling Start System)

- a.) Rolling start is defined when athletes can cross the start line at any moment during a defined range of time. The athlete's time will start when the athlete crosses the start line. This start system is appropriate for long distance events with mass participation. It may be used in draft-illegal events, even if they are not long distance, or where the start conditions do not permit a wide space offering the athletes a safe start to the swim. There are two variations:
  - (i) Rolling start with determined start times: Athletes will start with no order in predetermined time slots, individually or in groups up to five athletes.
  - (ii) Continuous rolling start: athletes will start the race in a continuous flow.
- b.) This system is only applicable to Age-Group competitions.
- c.) There will not be a mass start.
- d.) The Start Technical Official can interrupt the start procedure at any time.

- e.) The Start Technical Official will determine the start time of any athlete in case of incidents at the start.
- f.) If one athlete has two or more start times recorded, the first one will be the valid start time
- g.) Athletes starting in any wave before the defined range of time for him/her, will be disqualified;
- h.) Athletes who are late to the defined range of time will need the approval of the Start Technical Official. The athlete start time will be the start time of the first athlete in the defined range of time.

#### **4.11 Equipment:**

- a.) Swim cap:
  - (i) All athletes must wear the official event numbered swim cap during the swim segment;
  - (ii) In an Aquathlon event athletes may carry the official event swim cap and goggles during the first run segment and may wear them in the Transition Area;
  - (iii) Numbered swim caps are provided by World Triathlon or the Local Organising Committee;
  - (iv) If an athlete chooses to wear two caps, the second swim cap must be unbranded and the official swim cap must be on the outside from the moment of the athletes' line-up procedure starts;
  - (v) No sponsor logos are allowed on the official swim cap other than prescribed by World Triathlon/ Local Organising Committee;
  - (vi) Athletes may not alter the swim caps in any manner;
  - (vii) Failure to wear the official swim cap, or altering the official swim cap, may result in a penalty up to and including disqualification.
- b.) Trisuits:
  - (i) Athletes must wear the approved trisuit for the non-wetsuit swims. If athletes choose to wear more than one trisuit, both have to comply with the specifications.
  - (ii) Trisuits must be 100% textile material, which is defined as materials consisting of natural and/or synthetic, individual and non-consolidated yarns used to constitute a fabric by weaving, knitting and/or braiding (this generally refers to suits made only from nylon or lycra that do not have any rubberized material such as polyurethane or neoprene);
  - (iii) When the use of wetsuits is forbidden, clothing covering any part of the arms and clothing covering any part of the legs below the knees is also forbidden with the exceptions outlined at 2.8.c.(iii);
  - (iv) Trisuits must comply with the applicable Guidelines Regarding Authorised Identifications.

c.) Swimskins:

- (i) Swimskins must be 100% textile material, which is defined as materials consisting of natural and/or synthetic, individual and non-consolidated yarns used to constitute a fabric by weaving, knitting and/or braiding (this generally refers to suits made only from nylon or lycra that do not have any rubberized material such as polyurethane or neoprene);
- (ii) In standard and shorter distance events, swimskins have to be worn for the whole duration of the event, for other distances swimskins may be removed after the swim segment;
- (iii) Swimskins used during the whole duration of the race must comply with the uniform regulations. Swimskins used only during the swim segment must comply with the wetsuit section of the applicable Guidelines Regarding Authorised Identifications for middle- and long-distance events.
- (iv) Swimskins can be used in all water temperatures.

d.) Wetsuits:

- (i) Wetsuits cannot exceed 5 mm thickness anywhere. If the wetsuit is made in two pieces, the combined thickness in the overlapping areas may not exceed the 5 mm thickness limit, +/- 0.3 mm tolerance is admissible.
- (ii) Propulsion devices that create an advantage for the athlete, or a risk to others, are forbidden;
- (iii) The most external part of the wetsuits will fit to the athletes' body tightly while they are swimming;
- (iv) A wetsuit may cover any part of the body except the face, hands and feet. When mandatory, the wetsuit must cover at least the torso;
- (v) There is no limitation regarding the length of the zipper;
- (vi) Wetsuits must comply with the applicable Guidelines Regarding Authorised Identifications.

e.) Electronic devices may be used in the competition unless they are distracting the athlete from paying full attention to their surroundings.

f.) Illegal Equipment:

- (i) Athletes must not use or wear:
  - Artificial propulsion devices;
  - Flotation devices;
  - Gloves;
  - Socks, except when use of wetsuits are mandatory;
  - Wetsuits or any part of the wetsuits when they are forbidden;

- Non-certified swimsuits;
  - Snorkels;
  - Bib numbers (in non wetsuit swim only)
  - Headphone(s), headset(s) or technical earplug(s), which are inserted or covering the ears, except ear protection plugs;
  - Safety inflatable device (tube) which has been deployed. If deployed the athlete must retire from the race.
  - Suits, vests, or any clothing having any part made of rubberized material such as polyurethane or neoprene.
  - Buoyancy shorts
- (ii) Any jewellery deemed to be a hazard to themselves or other athletes. (Athletes may be requested to remove any such items.)

## 5. CYCLING

### 5.1 General Rules:

- a.) An athlete is not permitted to:
- (i) Block other athletes;
  - (ii) Cycle with a bare torso;
  - (iii) Make forward progress without being in possession of the bike.
  - (iv) Use a different bike during the competition than the one checked in.
- b.) Dangerous Behaviour:
- (i) Athletes must obey the specific traffic regulations for the event, unless a Technical Official advises otherwise;
  - (ii) Athletes leaving the field of play for safety reasons have to return to it without gaining any advantage. If an advantage is gained due to this action, the athlete will receive a time penalty to be served in the transition area for Age-Groupers and at the run penalty box for everyone else.
  - (iii) Dangerous riding may result in a penalty. This includes but is not limited to passing another athlete on the wrong side.
  - (iv) Where an athlete cuts across or makes accidental contact with another athlete during the bike, then immediately moves away and does not cause a crash the athlete will not incur a penalty.
  - (v) Where an athlete cuts across another athlete in a dangerous manner or makes contact with another athlete during the bike, does not move away and continues to impede the progress of the other athlete, the athlete will incur a time penalty.
  - (vi) Where an athlete deliberately targets another athlete during the bike and impedes their progress, gains an unfair advantage, potentially causes harm or a crash the athlete will be disqualified and may be reported to the World Triathlon Tribunal for potential suspension or expulsion.
  - (vii) Additionally for the World Triathlon Championship Series, World Triathlon Cups, World Triathlon Para Series or World Triathlon Para Cups, if an athlete is penalised for infringing this rule twice in a calendar year, he or she will not be admitted in the next event from those mentioned above. This sanction is also applicable to the third, fourth or following infringement.

### 5.2 Equipment:

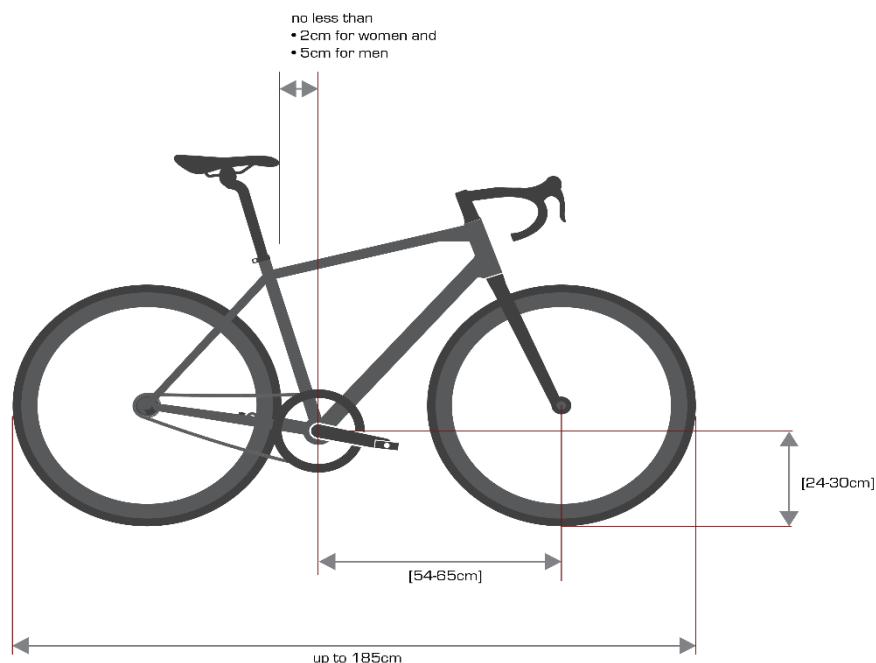
- a.) In general, UCI rules, as of January 1<sup>st</sup> of the current year, will apply during competition and also during familiarisation sessions and official training:
- (i) UCI road race rules for draft-legal triathlon and duathlon competitions;
  - (ii) UCI time trial rules for draft-illegal triathlon and duathlon competitions;

- (iii) UCI Mountain Bike (MTB) rules for winter triathlon, cross triathlon and cross duathlon competitions.
- b.) The bicycle is a human powered vehicle with two wheels of equal diameter. The front wheel shall be steerable; the rear wheel shall be driven through a system consisting of pedals and a chain. Bicycles are referred to as bikes and will have the following characteristics in the following sections:
- c.) For draft-legal competitions. Elite, U23, Junior and Youth:
- (i) Frames:
- The frame of the bike shall be of a traditional pattern, i.e., built around a main triangle of three straight or tapered tubular elements, (which may be round, oval, flattened, teardrop shaped or otherwise in cross-section) such that the form of each element encloses a straight line. The elements of the frame shall be laid out such that the joining points shall follow the following pattern: the top tube connects the top of the head tube to the top of the seat tube; the seat tube (from which the seat post shall extend) shall connect to the bottom bracket shell; the down tube shall connect the bottom bracket shell to the bottom of the head tube. The rear triangles shall be formed by the chain stays, the seat stays and the seat tube with the seat stays anchored to the seat tube at points falling within the limits laid down for the slope of the top tube. The maximum height of the elements shall be 8 cm and the minimum thickness 2.5 cm. The minimum thickness shall be reduced to 1 cm for the chain stays and the seat stays. The minimum thickness of the elements of the front fork shall be 1 cm; these may be straight or curved. The maximum ratio of any two dimensions in a cross section of any tube is 1:3;
  - The bike will be no more than 185 cm long, and 50 cm wide;
  - The bike will measure between 24 cm and 30 cm from the ground to the centre of the chain wheel axle;
  - There will be no less than 54 cm and no more than 65 cm between a vertical line passing through the centre of the chain wheel axle and a vertical line through the centre of the front wheel axle;
  - Fairings are prohibited. Any device, added or blended into the structure, that is destined to decrease, or which has the effect of decreasing, resistance to air penetration or artificially to accelerate propulsion, such as a protective screen, fuselage form fairing or the like, shall be prohibited;
  - Bikes provided with the UCI Road Race homologation label (Code RD) are always allowed in World Triathlon draft legal events, even if they contravene any of the previous bullets in this 5.2 c) (i) insert.
  - Bikes provided with the UCI Time Trial homologation label (Code TT) are forbidden unless they comply with the condition listed above.



(ii) Saddle position for U23 and Elite events:

- There will be a vertical line touching the front-most point of the saddle which will be no less than 5 cm for the men, and 2 cm for the women, behind a vertical line passing through the centre of the chain wheel axle, and an athlete must not have the capability of adjusting the saddle beyond these lines during competition.
- The expected ratios between E (Femur) and E+F (Femur+Tibia) and between F (Tibia) and E+F (Femur+Tibia) is around 56% to 44%. Where the athlete's ratio is nearer to 50/50 an exception will be considered.
- Exceptions to this rule may be requested 30 days prior to the competition by the National Federation of the athlete to a panel composed of:
  - One person designated by World Triathlon Technical Committee;
  - One person designated by World Triathlon Coaches Committee;
  - One person designated by the World Triathlon Medical and Anti-Doping Committee.
- Exceptions are valid for four years from the calendar year the request has been made. Following that date, the athlete/NF must resubmit the request along with all the supporting documents.



(iii) Non-traditional or unusual bikes:

- Non-traditional or unusual bikes or equipment shall be illegal unless details have been submitted to the World Triathlon Technical Committee for approval at least 30 days before the Event.
- Provided all other criteria of the World Triathlon rules are met then full details of the equipment including images must be supplied to the World Triathlon Technical Committee. The procedure is outlined in Appendix P.
- A catalogue of all previously submitted equipment will be available on the website with confirmation as to whether it has been accepted or rejected. A form is available on the World Triathlon website for athletes wishing to submit equipment for approval.

(iv) Logos and race number stickers:

- Only logos of bicycle related products may appear on the athlete's bicycle;
- Logos may not interfere with, or hinder the placement of, the bicycle race number on the bicycle frame;
- The athlete's full name(s) or family name(s) or initial of the first name and family name(s), may appear once on the bike, either on the horizontal bar of the bike or on the shaft of the seat, with a maximum size of 10cm<sup>2</sup>.
- Bike race number stickers, provided by World Triathlon or the Local Organising Committee, must be placed on the bike as instructed, without any alteration;

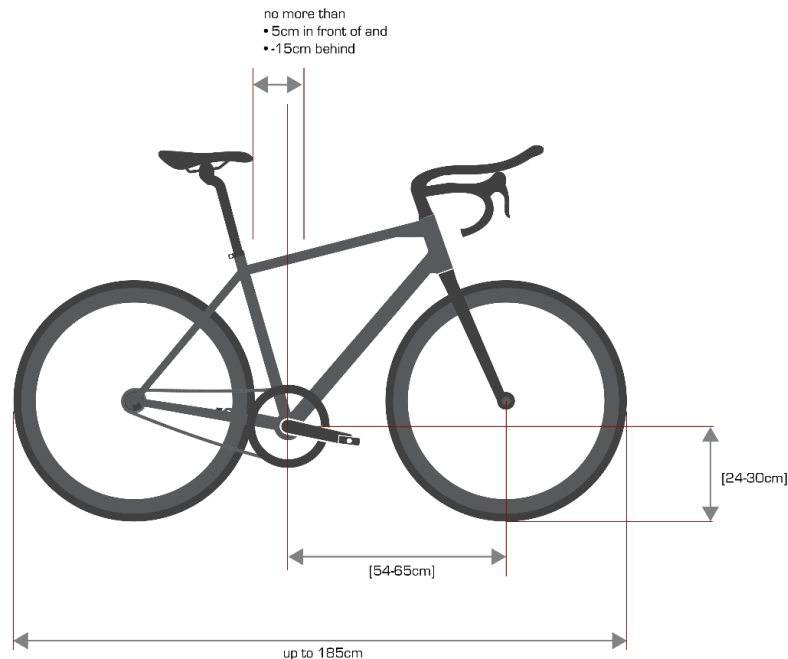
d.) For draft-illegal events, and Age-Group draft-legal events:

(i) Frames:

- The bike will be no more than 185 cm long, and 50 cm wide;
- The bike will measure between 24 cm and 30 cm from the ground to the centre of the chain wheel axle;
- There will be no less than 54 cm and no more than 65 cm between a vertical line passing through the centre of the chain wheel axle and a vertical line through the centre of the front wheel axle;
- The frame of the bike shall be of a traditional pattern, i.e., built around a closed frame of straight or tapered tubular elements (which may be round, oval, flattened, teardrop shaped or otherwise in cross-section). Bikes built around a diamond shape (no saddle down tube) or with a rear triangle which does not connect at the top of the down tube/top tube section are considered acceptable.
- Bikes provided with the UCI Time Trial homologation label (Code TT) are always allowed in World Triathlon draft-illegal events, even if they contravene any of the previous bullets in this 5.2 d.) (i) insert.

(ii) Saddle-position:

- There will be a vertical line touching the front-most point of the saddle which will be no more than 5 cm in front of, and no more than 15 cm behind, a vertical line passing through the centre of the chain wheel axle, and an athlete must not have the capability of adjusting the saddle beyond these lines during competition;



(iii) Non-traditional or unusual bikes:

- Non-traditional or unusual bikes or equipment shall be illegal unless details have been submitted to the World Triathlon Technical Committee for approval at least 30 days before the Event. Provided all other criteria of the World Triathlon rules are met then full details of the equipment including images must be supplied to the World Triathlon Technical Committee. The procedure is outlined in Appendix P. A catalogue of all previously submitted equipment will be available on the website with confirmation as to whether it has been accepted or rejected. A form is available on the World Triathlon website for athletes wishing to submit equipment for approval.

(iv) Logos and race number stickers:

- Only logos of bicycle related products may appear on the athlete's bicycle;
- Logos may not interfere with, or hinder the placement of, the bicycle race number on the bicycle frame;
- The athlete's full name(s) or family name(s) or initial of the first name and family name(s), may appear once on the bike, either on the horizontal bar of the bike or on the shaft of the seat, with a maximum size of 10cm<sup>2</sup>.

- Bike race number stickers, provided by World Triathlon or the Local Organising Committee, must be placed on the bike as instructed, without any alteration.

e.) Wheels:

- (i) No wheel may contain any mechanisms, which are capable of accelerating it;
- (ii) Tubular tyres must be well glued, the levers of the quick releases must be closed tightly onto the hubs and wheels must be fixed properly onto the frame;
- (iii) There must be a brake on each wheel;
- (iv) Wheels can be replaced only at official wheel stations, where provided;
- (v) Technical Officials at the wheel station will give the proper wheel to the athlete. The athlete is responsible for replacing the wheel in the forks. Wheels designated specifically for other athletes or teams cannot be used;
- (vi) For Elite, U23, Junior and Youth draft-legal competitions, wheels are allowed to be used if they are included in the current UCI approved non-standard wheels lists. (Both list applicable, the one contains wheels approved prior 1st January 2016 and the other after this date.) Wheels not on this list must comply to the following criteria:
  - A diameter between 70 cm maximum and 55 cm minimum, including the tyre;
  - Both wheels must be of equal diameter;
  - Wheels shall have at least 20 metal spokes;
  - The maximum rim dimension (depth) will be 25 mm. on each side;
  - The rim must be alloy;
  - All components must be identifiable and commercially available.
- (vii) For Age-Group draft-legal competitions, wheels must have the following characteristics:
  - Wheels shall have at least 12 spokes;
  - Disc wheels are not allowed.
- (viii) For draft-illegal competitions, covers are allowed on the rear wheel. However, this provision may be changed by the Technical Delegate in the interest of safety, i.e. high winds.

f.) Handlebars:

- (i) For Elite, U23, Junior and Youth draft-legal competitions, the following handlebar rules will apply:
  - Only traditional drop handlebars are permitted. The handlebars must be plugged;
  - Water bottles and water bottle holders may not be mounted onto the handlebars.

- Clip-ons are not allowed.
- (ii) For Age-Group draft-legal competitions, the following handlebar rules will apply:
- Only traditional drop handlebars are permitted. The handlebars must be plugged;
  - Clip-ons are not allowed.
- (iii) For draft-illegal competitions, the following rules on handlebars apply:
- Only handlebars and clip-on bars not extending beyond the leading edge of the front wheel will be permitted. Clip-on bars in two pieces do not need to be bridged. All tube ends have to be plugged.
  - Water bottles and water bottle holders may be mounted onto the handlebars or clip-on.



g.) Helmets:

- (i) Helmets must be approved by a national accredited testing authority recognised by a National Federation affiliated with World Triathlon;
- (ii) Helmet must be used in all official activities when the athlete rides the bike: competition, familiarisation and training sessions;
- (iii) An alteration to any part of the helmet, including the chin strap, or the omission of any part of the helmet, including an outer cloth cover, is prohibited;
- (iv) The helmet must be securely fastened and fit properly at all times and any garment worn underneath must not affect the fit when the athlete is in possession of the bike. If an athlete moves the bike off the course for any reason, the athlete may not unfasten or remove the helmet until after he/she has moved outside the boundary of the bike course route and has dismounted the bike; and he/she must fasten the helmet securely on the head before returning onto the bike course or before remounting the bike;
- (v) Helmet race number stickers, provided by World Triathlon or the Local Organising Committee, must be placed on the front and both sides of the helmet, without any alteration. No other stickers are allowed;
- (vi) There must be a clearance around the official helmet number sticker of 1.5cm to ensure the number is clearly visible;
- (vii) The helmet can be any colour or design.

h.) Platform Pedals:

- (i) Platform pedals are allowed, provided a quick-release mechanism is fitted to ensure the release of the feet in case of a fall.

i.) Disc brakes:

- (i) Disc brakes are allowed.

j.) Illegal Equipment:

- (i) Illegal equipment includes, but is not limited to:
  - Headphone(s), headset(s), technical earplug(s) or smart helmets which are inserted or covering the ears;
  - Glass containers;
  - Mirrors;
  - Bike or parts of the bike not complying with these rules;
  - Uniform not complying with the applicable Guidelines Regarding Authorised Identifications.
  - Water bottles if placed behind the saddle for draft-legal competitions.

- k.) Any equipment or devices carried during the bike segment or added to the bike are subject to approval by the Head Referee before the competition, must be securely mounted, not endanger any athlete or give unfair advantage;
- l.) For cameras and video cameras, in addition to requiring approval from the Head Referee, all the images and footage taken will be copied by World Triathlon. The use of those images for commercial purposes is subject to approval by World Triathlon.

### 5.3 Bike Check:

- a.) A bike check may include all items listed in 5.2.
- b.) A visual bike check will take place before the athletes access the transition area prior the competition. Technical Officials will check that bikes comply with the World Triathlon Competition Rules;
- c.) Athletes may request approval from the Head Referee after the Athletes' Briefing if their bike is legal;
- d.) Each registered athlete may only check one bike into their transition;
- e.) All athletes must rack their bike before the Transition Area closes. Any athlete unable to do this must inform the Head Referee.

### 5.4 Overlapping:

- a.) Elite, U23, Junior, Youth and Mixed Relay, athletes who have been lapped during the bike segment will be withdrawn from the competition by the Technical Officials. Technical Officials may anticipate this decision, for safety reasons, if the athlete is closer than 100 meters ahead from the leader and the Technical Official is totally sure that the overlapping will happen. This provision can be modified by the Technical Delegate, following the procedure outlined in 1.5.

### 5.5 Drafting:

- a.) General Guidelines:
  - (i) There are two kinds of competitions, depending on the allowance of drafting:
    - Draft-legal competitions;
    - Draft-illegal competitions.
  - (ii) The competitions will be draft-legal or illegal according to this table:

	Junior and Youth	U23	Elite	Age-Group	Para triathlon
<b>TRIATHLON</b>					
Team Relay	Legal	Legal	Legal	Legal	Illegal
Super Sprint Distance	Legal	Legal	Legal	Illegal	
Sprint Distance	Legal	Legal	Legal	Both options	Illegal

Standard Distance		Legal	Legal	Illegal	Illegal
Middle and Long Distance			Illegal	Illegal	Illegal
<b>DUATHLON</b>					
Team Relay	Legal	Legal	Legal	Legal	
Super Sprint	Legal	Legal	Legal	Illegal	
Sprint Distance	Legal	Legal	Legal	Both options	Illegal
Standard Distance		Legal	Legal	Illegal	Illegal
Middle and Long Distance			Illegal	Illegal	Illegal
<b>AQUATHLON</b>					
<b>WINTER TRIATHLON</b> (all distances)	Legal				
<b>CROSS TRIATHLON AND DUATHLON</b> (all distances)	Legal				
<b>AQUABIKE</b>				Illegal	

b.) Draft legal events:

- (i) It is forbidden to draft off a different gender athlete;
- (ii) It is forbidden to draft off an athlete being in a different lap;
- (iii) It is forbidden to draft off a motorbike or vehicle.

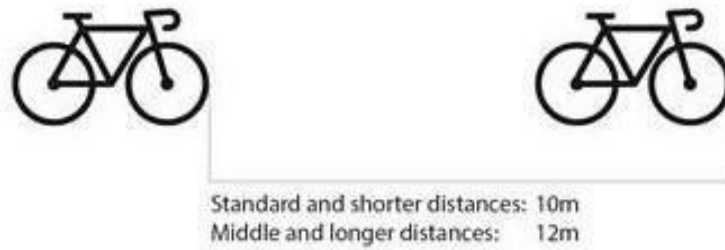
c.) Draft-Illegal events:

- (i) It is forbidden to draft off another athlete or motor vehicle. Athletes must reject attempts by others to draft;
- (ii) An athlete is entitled to any position on the course, provided they get to that position first and without contacting others. When taking a position, an athlete must allow reasonable space for others to make normal movements without making contact. Adequate space must be available before passing;
- (iii) An athlete who approaches from any position to take advantage of the draft, bears responsibility for avoiding the draft;
- (iv) To draft is to enter the bicycle or vehicle drafting zone:
  - Middle- and long-distance draft zone: the bicycle draft zone will be 12 meters long measured from the leading edge of the front wheel. An athlete may enter the draft zone of another athlete but must be seen to be progressing through that zone. A maximum of 25 seconds will be allowed to pass through the zone of another athlete. Several consecutive attempts to overtake with no success may lead to a drafting infringement.;



- Standard and shorter distance events bicycle draft zone: the bicycle draft zone will be 10 meters long measured from the leading edge of the front wheel. An athlete may enter the draft zone of another athlete but must be seen to be progressing through that zone. A maximum of 20 seconds will be allowed to pass through the zone of another athlete. Several consecutive attempts to overtake with no success may lead to a drafting infringement;
  - Motorbike draft zone: the draft zone behind a motorbike will be 15 meters long. This applies also for draft legal events;
  - Vehicle draft zone: The draft zone behind a vehicle will be 35 meters long and applies to every vehicle on the bike segment. This applies also for draft legal events.
- (v) Entry into the bicycle drafting zone: An athlete may enter a bike draft zone in the following circumstances:
- For safety reasons;
  - If the athlete enters the draft zone, and progresses through it within the allotted time in the overtaking manoeuvre;
  - 100 meters before and after an aid station or transition area;
  - At an acute turn;
  - If the Technical Delegate excludes a section of the course because of narrow lanes, construction, detours, or for other safety reasons.
- (vi) Overtaking:
- An athlete is passed when another athlete's front wheel is ahead of theirs;
  - An overtaken athlete must drop out of the draft zone of the passing athlete by continuously making rearward progress out of the draft zone of the passing athlete. Re-passing by an overtaken athlete prior to dropping out of the draft zone will result in a drafting violation;
  - Overtaken athletes who remain within the draft zone of the passing athlete for more than the allotted time will be given a drafting violation;
  - Athletes must keep to the side of the course and not create a blocking incident. Blocking is where an athlete who is behind cannot pass due to the leading athlete being poorly placed on the course;
  - The Technical Delegate will instruct the athletes during the briefing on which side they must pass another athlete when mounted on their bicycle.

(vii) See the diagrams below for events where right hand side road rules apply.



### 5.6 Penalties for drafting:

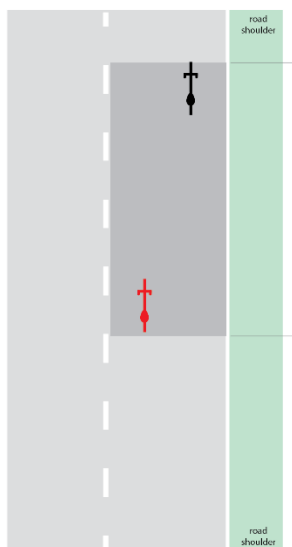
- a.) It is forbidden to draft in a competition declared as draft-illegal;
- b.) Technical Officials will notify the athletes who draft they are subject to a time penalty. This notification must be clear and unambiguous;
- c.) The athlete sanctioned has to stop in the next penalty box and must stay there for a specific time depending on the competition distance. One minute for the sprint distance, two minutes for standard distance and five minutes for middle and long distance;
- d.) It is the athlete's responsibility to stop in the next penalty box. Failing to stop will result in a disqualification;
- e.) A second drafting offence will lead to a disqualification in standard distance events or shorter;
- f.) The third drafting offence will lead to disqualification for middle- and long-distance events.
- g.) Drafting violations cannot be appealed.

### 5.7 Blocking:


- a.) Athletes must keep to the side of the course and not create a hazard by blocking other athletes on the course. Blocking is where an athlete who is behind an athlete cannot pass due to the leading athlete being poorly placed on the course. Athletes blocking will receive a yellow card to be served at the next bike penalty box.

#### **Illustration for riding on the right side of the road**

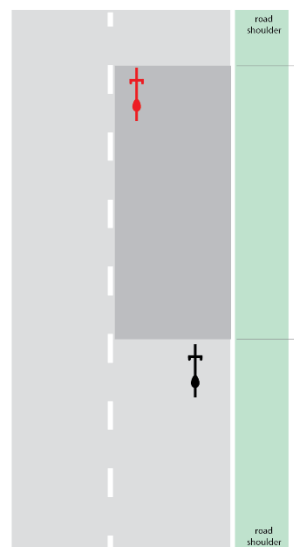
### Drafting (riding right side of the road)




**Draft area**  
Standard and shorter distance: 10m  
Middle and long distance: 12m  
by the width of the road

 Athlete to be sanctioned regardless its position once entering in the 10/12m zone and not passing the leading athlete in the time allocated for doing so.

### Blocking (riding right side of the road)



**Draft area**  
Standard and shorter distance: 10m  
Middle and long distance: 12m  
by the width of the road

 Athlete that could be sanctioned for blocking provided she/he is preventing other athletes to pass

## 5.8 Riding positions:

- The riding position requires that the only points of support are the following: the feet on the pedals, the hands on the handlebars and the seat on the saddle;
- Additionally during the draft-illegal races, forearms can be used as a point of support on the handlebar. While arms or elbows are in contact with the handlebar or armrest, hands will grip the clip on.

Image 1:

Allowed positions in all races:



Image 2:

Allowed position only in draft illegal races:



Image 3:

Forbidden positions in all races:



## 6. RUNNING:

### 6.1 General Rules:

- a.) The athletes will:
  - (i) Run or walk;
  - (ii) Wear the bib number (applicable always in the Age-Group events. For other events, the Technical Delegate can make it mandatory and athletes will be informed in the race briefing);
  - (iii) Not crawl;
  - (iv) Not run with a bare torso;
  - (v) Not run with a bike helmet on;
  - (vi) Not use posts, trees or other fixed elements to assist manoeuvring curves;
  - (vii) Not be accompanied by any non-competing athletes, team members, team managers or other pacemakers on the course or alongside the course;
  - (viii) Not run together and/or take pace from other athlete/s who is/are one or more laps ahead (Applicable only to Elite, U23, Junior, Youth athletes and Para triathletes).
- b.) Where an athlete makes accidental contact during the run with another athlete, then immediately moves away and does not cause a fall the athlete will not incur a penalty.
- c.) Where an athlete makes contact with another athlete during the run, continues to impede the progress of the other athlete and does not move away, the athlete will incur a time penalty.
- d.) Where an athlete deliberately targets another athlete during the run and impedes their progress, gains an unfair advantage, potentially causes harm or a fall the athlete will be disqualified and may be reported to the World Triathlon Tribunal for potential suspension or expulsion.

### 6.2 Finish Definition:

- a.) An athlete will be judged as finished, the moment any part of the torso crosses a vertical line extending from the leading edge of the finish line.

### 6.3 Safety Guidelines:

- a.) The responsibility of remaining on the course rests with the athlete. Any athlete, who appears to Technical Officials or Medical personnel as presenting a danger to themselves or others, may be removed from the competition;
- b.) Athletes can't be accompanied by any non-competing person in the finish chute.

### 6.4 Illegal Equipment:

- a.) Headphone(s), headset(s) or technical earplug(s), which are inserted or covering the ears;
- b.) Glass containers;

- c.) Uniform not complying with the World Triathlon Guidelines Regarding Authorised Identification.
- d.) Crutches, canes, poles or any device to help the progress by pushing or pulling with the arms. The specific regulation for para triathletes is included in chapter 17.
- e.) Shoes:
- (i) World Triathlon follows World Athletics' Shoe Regulations applicable to road events for all the triathlon and its other related multisports as described in 1.1.a);
  - (ii) Customised shoes, as defined in the World Athletics' Shoe Regulations, are permitted to be worn in competitions following approval from the World Triathlon Technical Committee;
  - (iii) Development shoes, as defined in the World Athletics' Shoe Regulations, can be used in all World Triathlon recognised events (with the exception to the elite competitions of the World Triathlon Championship Series events, the elite/u23 competitions of the World Triathlon Championship Finals, the elite/junior competitions of the World Triathlon Sprint & Relay Championships, the elite/u23/junior/para competitions of all the World Triathlon Multisport Championships, the World Triathlon Para Championships, the Olympic Games and the Paralympic Games) with the conditions that:
    - the specific shoe is already on the list of Shoes Approved by World Athletics as a development shoe, and
    - the triathlon event where the shoes to be used is held within the approved dates as on the list of Shoes Approved by World Athletics;
    - the shoe manufacturer or the athlete must submit the request to World Triathlon Technical Committee to be able to use the development shoes.
  - (iv) Athletes are subject to random shoe control before, during, or after any competition. For any shoe that cannot be identified, each piece of information (and maybe the shoe itself) will be required to be sent to the World Triathlon headquarters for verification within 7 days after the competition it was worn.
  - (v) In the official results, the athletes under shoe review will have a note (Uncertified/UNC) added to the results footer notes. If the shoe is confirmed as legal, the note will be removed. In any different case, the athlete will be disqualified.

## 7. TRANSITION AREA:

### 7.1 General Rules:

- a.) All athletes must have their helmet securely fastened from the time they remove their bike from the rack before the start of the bike leg, until after they have placed their bike on the rack after the finish of the bike leg;
- b.) Athletes must use only their designated bike rack and must rack their bike:
  - (i) For a traditional bike rack, the bike must be racked as follows:
    - For the first transition: in an upright position with the front of the saddle hooked over the horizontal bar so the front wheel is pointing to the middle of the transition lane. Head Referee may apply exceptions;
    - For the second transition: In any direction, with both sides of the handlebar, both brake levers or the saddle within 0.5 m of the rack number or name plate. The bike must be racked in a way that does not block or interfere with the progress of another athlete.
  - (ii) In case of an individual bike rack, the bike must be racked in the first transition by the rear wheel and in the second transition by either of the wheels.
- c.) Position of equipment:
  - (i) Athletes must place within 0.5m of the bin all equipment to be used at a later stage in the event. If a bin is not provided, the 0.5m will be measured from the point on the ground immediately below the rack number or name plate. The bin, if provided, must be within 0.5m from the rack number or name plate.
  - (ii) Only equipment to be used during the competition can be left in transition. All other belongings and equipment are to be removed before competition starts.
  - (iii) By the end of the last transition all equipment - regardless whether used or not - must be deposited in the corresponding numbered bin provided, with the following exceptions:
    - bike shoes, which may remain fixed on the pedals;
    - other bike equipment than helmet and glasses, if placed on the bike previously in Transition 1 may remain on the bike.
  - (iv) For any previous transitions, only used equipment must be deposited in the corresponding numbered bin provided. For events with repeating segments, the rule applies for any used equipment that will not be used again.
  - (v) A piece of equipment is considered deposited in the bin when one part of the equipment is inside the bin.
- d.) If an athlete wishes to use the same shoes in a duathlon for the second run these do not have to be placed in the bin in transition one, however, only one pair of running shoes may be on the floor at any time during the bike segment of the competition. Running shoes must be located within 0.5m of the athlete's bin (rack number/name plate).

- e.) Athletes who are observed by a technical official discarding their swim cap between the swim exit and transition will receive a penalty.
- f.) Bike shoes, glasses, helmet, and other bike equipment can be placed on the bike in Transition 1;
- g.) Athletes must not impede the progress of other athletes in the transition area;
- h.) Athletes must not interfere with another athlete's equipment in the transition area;
- i.) Cycling is not permitted inside the transition area, except during the cycling segment. Mount and dismount lines are part of the transition area;
- j.) Athletes must mount their bicycles after the mount line by having one complete foot contact with the ground after the mount line.
- k.) Athletes who cycle out of transition rather than mounting at the mount line will be disqualified.
- l.) Athletes must dismount their bicycles before the dismount line by having one complete foot contact with the ground before the dismount line.
- m.) Athletes who make no attempt to dismount at the Dismount line causing them to cycle in Transition will be disqualified.
- n.) While in the transition area (before the mount line and after the dismount line) the bike can be pushed only by the athlete's hands.
- o.) If during the mount or dismount manoeuvre, the athlete loses their shoe(s) or other equipment, they will be collected by the Technical Officials and no penalty will be applied.
- p.) Nudity or indecent exposure is forbidden;
- q.) Athletes cannot stop in the flow zones of the transition area;
- r.) Marking positions in the transition area is forbidden. Marks, towels and objects used for marking purposes will be removed and the athletes will not be notified;
- s.) All athletes must have their helmet securely fastened and cannot touch the locking mechanism of the helmet from the time they remove their bike from the rack before the start of the bike segment until after they have placed their bike on the rack and let go after the finish of the bike segment.
- t.) The helmet strap must remain unfastened in the transition area while the athlete is completing the first segment.

## 8. COMPETITION CATEGORIES

### 8.1 World Championships:

a.) World Triathlon may organise World Championships in the distances, formats and categories shown in this chart:

	Elite	U23	Junior	Age-Group	Para triathlon
<b>TRIATHLON</b>					
Team Relay	Yes	Yes (U23/Jr combined or separated)		Yes	Yes
Eliminator	Yes				
Super Sprint Distance	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Sprint Distance	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Standard Distance	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes
Middle Distance	Yes			Yes	Yes
Long Distance	Yes			Yes	Yes
<b>DUATHLON</b>					
Team Relay	Yes		Yes		
Sprint Distance	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Standard Distance	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes
Middle Distance	Yes			Yes	Yes
Long Distance	Yes			Yes	Yes
<b>AQUATHLON</b>					
Standard Distance	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Long Distance	Yes			Yes	Yes
Team Relay	Yes				
<b>WINTER TRIATHLON AND WINTER DUATHLON</b>					
Team Relay	Yes		Yes		
Sprint Distance	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Standard Distance	Yes	Yes			
<b>CROSS TRIATHLON AND CROSS DUATHLON</b>					
Team Relay	Yes		Yes		
Sprint Distance	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes
Standard Distance	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes
<b>AQUABIKE</b>					
Standard Distance				Yes	
Long Distance				Yes	



- b.) National Federations and Continental Confederations should be encouraged to include each of these categories in their National and Continental Championships.
- c.) National Federations and Continental Confederations may organise National and Continental Championships in super sprint and shorter distances for ages of 15 years and below. The decision on which ages are grouped together is the responsibility of the National Federation and the Continental Confederation respectively.

## 9. PRIZES AND AWARDS

### 9.1 Prize Money:

#### a.) General Rules:

- (i) Prize money for the World Triathlon Events shall be distributed equally between men and women in both amount and depth, according to the World Triathlon Prize Money Percentage Breakdown, as outlined in Appendix H.
- (ii) Prize money will be paid regardless of the points cut-off percentage time of the winner.

### 9.2 Awards:

- a.) Athletes or team members who place first, second or third at any event will be awarded an official podium medal (gold, silver, bronze);
- b.) In addition, teams may receive a medal and/or trophy for first, second and third positions.

### 9.3 Prizes, Points and Awards in combined events/categories:

- a.) In case of events which take place together or different categories competing together in the same wave, the awards, prize money and points will be distributed as follows:

Events taking place together:	Awards (medals) to:	Prize money to:	Points to:
<b>Elite and U23</b>	- Elite awards for all athletes - U23 awards for U23 athletes	- Overall	- Overall
<b>Elite, U23 and Junior</b>	- Elite awards for all athletes - U23 awards for U23 athletes - Junior awards for Junior athletes	- Overall	- Overall
<b>U23 and Junior</b>	- U23 awards for U23 athletes - Junior awards for Junior athletes	- Overall	- Overall
<b>All categories</b>	- Elite awards for all athletes - Categories awards per categories	- Overall	- Overall
<b>Triathlon Continental Championships with athletes from other continents</b>	- Award for the athletes from the continent	- All are eligible	- Athletes from the continent
<b>Multisport Continental Championships with athletes from other continents</b>	- Award for the athletes from the continent	- All are eligible	- Overall

<b>Continental Cups</b>	- Overall	- Overall	- World Triathlon points: overall - Continental points: Athletes from the continent
-------------------------	-----------	-----------	--

b.) Athletes from other continents can participate in Continental Championships provided that the competition is not full with the athletes from the host continent. In this case, points and medals are going to athletes from the host continent, but prize money is distributed to the athletes in the overall results. The exceptions to this paragraph are the Duathlon and Long-distance Triathlon Continental Championships that are part of the World Series as well: in this case points are distributed to the overall results.

## 10. EVENTS

### **10. A. Events: Safety and environment:**

#### **10.1 Water quality:**

- a.) The Technical Delegate may modify the distance of the swim segment or even cancel the swim, depending on the speed of the current.
- b.) Water quality:
- (i) Samples of the water collected from three different locations on the swim course will be separately analysed and the poorest results will determine if the swim can take place. The swim will be allowed if the following values are below the level of tolerance in the different types of water:
- Sea and transition water:
    - PH between 6 and 9;
    - Entero-cocci not more than 100 per 100 ml (cfu/100ml);
    - Escherichia coli E. Coli not more than 250 per 100 ml (cfu/100ml);
    - Absence of positive visual evidence of Red Tide Algal bloom.
  - Inland water:
    - PH between 6 and 9;
    - Entero-cocci not more than 200 per 100 ml (cfu/100ml);
    - Escherichia coli E. Coli not more than 500 per 100 ml (cfu/100ml);
    - The presence of Blue-Green Algal blooms/scum (cyanobacteria) not more than 100.000 cells/ml. This test is only required in case of positive visual evidence of Blue-Green Algal bloom. Because of the potential for rapid scum formation daily sanitary inspection is mandatory by the LOC Medical Director in the two weeks before the competition in the area prone to scum formation. Where no scums are visible, but the water shows strong greenish discoloration, turbidity and the transparency is less than 0.5 m the cyanobacteria test must be performed.
  - All units have to be cfu/100 ml or nmp/100 ml. (cfu: Colony Forming Units; nmp: Most Probable Number)
- (ii) If the water quality test shows values out of the tolerance limits as indicated above, the swim will be cancelled, unless the World Triathlon Medical and Anti-Doping Committee permits.

#### **10.2 Water quality information and decision-making flow:**

- a.) Water Quality Data:
- (i) According to the World Triathlon rules, the LOC must submit water quality tests taken from three locations of the swim course:
- 2 months before the competition;

- 7 days before the competition;
  - on the first competition day of the event, for statistical purposes only.
- (ii) However, results delivery may vary from 48 hours to 96 hours depending on the methodology that the laboratory is using. Results received more than seven days after the sample collection will not be accepted;
- (iii) Therefore, making a decision on competition delay based purely on data that is not reflecting the current conditions 100% is not advisable.
- (iv) Additionally for Olympic and Paralympic Games the collection of water samples will be done:
- One test per day for a period of ten days before the first competition till two days after the last competition, one, two and three years before the Olympic Games and the Paralympic Games.
  - From ten days before the first competition till two days after the last competition twice every day, in the morning and in the evening in the year of the Olympic Games and the Paralympic Games.
  - Results will be delivered within 24 hours from the sample collection

b.) Applicable process:

- (i) Use approach in the cases but not limited to, where the event is running under rainy conditions recommended by WHO to guide decision making by combining:
- (ii) sanitary inspection;
- (iii) water quality analysis;
- (iv) weather forecasts.

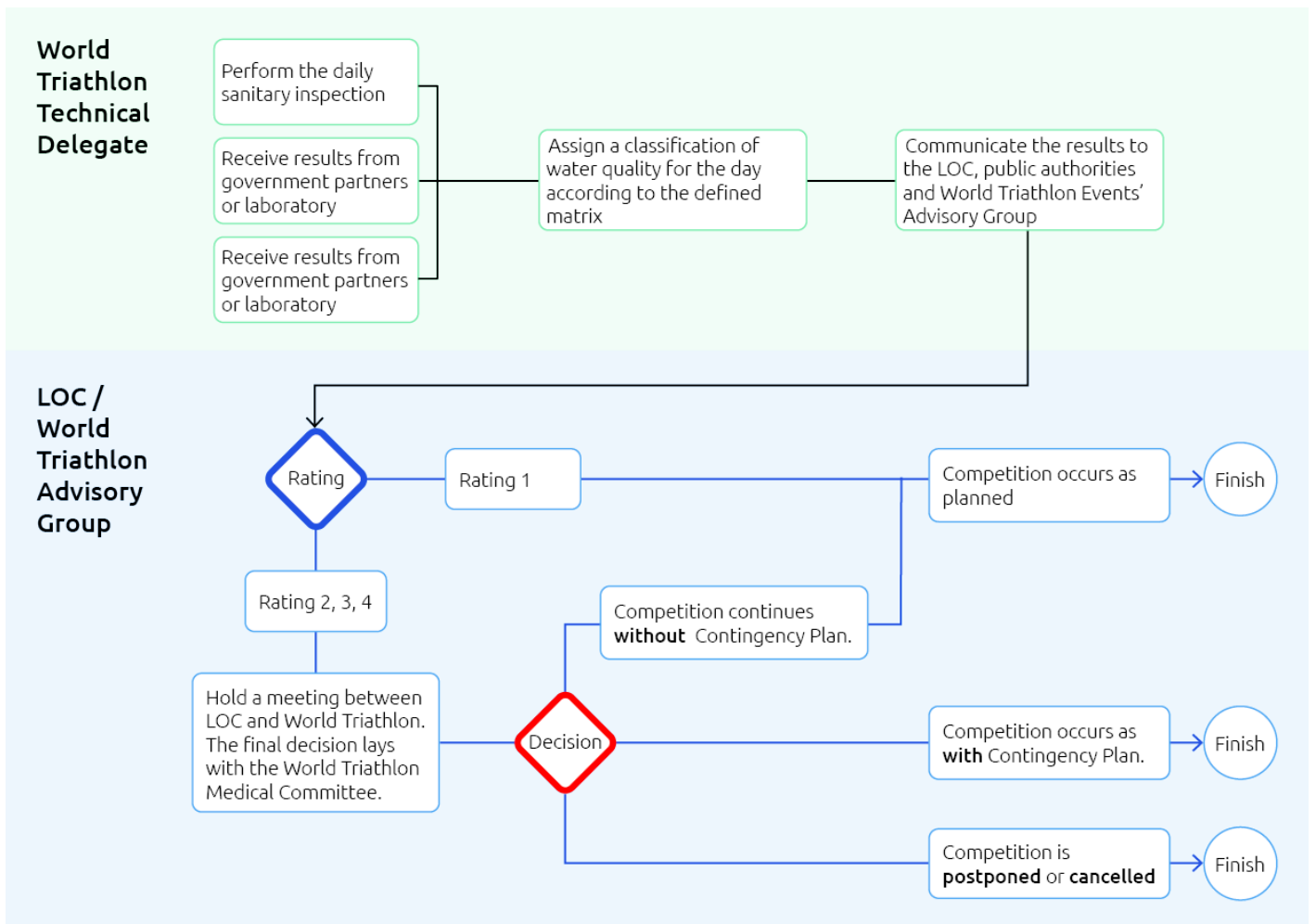
c.) Sanitary inspection:

- (i) Evaluation of:
- The absence of oils and smell of phenol;
  - The colour of the water that may not change in an abnormal way;
  - Visibility of the water of more than one meter (this may only be less when this is caused by natural circumstances);
  - A location with a lot of garbage can be an ideal environment for brown rats;
  - Discharge of cooling water from a factory;
  - Sewage discharge or the occurrence of houses and boats;
  - Bird colonies;
  - Algal bloom.

d.) Water Quality Information Flow:

(i) The World Triathlon/LOC Water Quality Consultative Group is represented by:

- World Triathlon Medical Committee;
- World Triathlon Technical Delegate;
- World Triathlon Medical Delegate (if applicable);
- World Triathlon Team Leader (if applicable);
- World Triathlon Sport Department (including the Project Manager);
- LOC Race Director;



e.) Water Quality Decision Matrix (Sea and Transition water)

		Two past results E.coli < 250* Enterococci < 100*	Last result E.coli: 250 to 500* Enterococci 100 to 200*	Two past results E.coli: 250 to 500* Enterococci 100 to 200*	Last result E.coli > 500* Enterococci > 200*
Sanitary Inspection category (susceptibility to faecal influence)	<b>Low</b>	1	2	2	4
	<b>Moderate</b>	1	2	3	4
	<b>High</b>	2	3	3	4

\* cfu/100ml

(i) Key for Levels:

- 1 = 'Very Good Water Quality': (E.coli < 250 or Enterococci < 100) with no or potential visual pollution during sanitary check or forecasted heavy rain;
- 2 = 'Good Water Quality': (E.coli < 250 or Enterococci < 100) with poor visual pollution during sanitary inspection or forecasted heavy rain;
- 2 = 'Good Water Quality': (E.coli: 250 to 500 or Enterococci 100 to 200) but with no or potential visual pollution during sanitary inspection or forecasted heavy rain;
- 3 = 'Fair Water Quality': (E.coli: 250 to 500 or Enterococci 100 to 200), but with potential or poor visual pollution during sanitary check and/or potential for forecast of heavy rain;
- 4 = 'Poor Water Quality': (E.coli > 500 or Enterococci > 200), with any visual pollution during sanitary check and/or potential for forecast of heavy rain.

f.) Water Quality Decision Matrix (Inland water)

		Two past results E.coli < 500* Enterococci < 200*	Last result E.coli: 500 to 1000* Enterococci 200 to 400*	Two past results E.coli: 500 to 1000* Enterococci 200 to 400*	Last result E.coli > 1000* Enterococci > 400*
Sanitary Inspection category (susceptibility to faecal influence)	<b>Low</b>	1	2	2	4
	<b>Moderate</b>	1	2	3	4
	<b>High</b>	2	3	3	4

\* cfu/100ml

(i) Key for Levels:

- 1 = 'Very Good Water Quality': (E.coli < 500 or Enterococci < 200) with no or potential visual pollution during sanitary check or forecasted heavy rain;

- 2 = 'Good Water Quality': (E.coli < 500 or Enterococci < 200) with poor visual pollution during sanitary inspection or forecasted heavy rain;
- 2 = 'Good Water Quality': (E.coli: 500 to 1000 or Enterococci 200 to 400) but with no or potential visual pollution during sanitary inspection or forecasted heavy rain;
- 3 = 'Fair Water Quality': (E.coli: 500 to 1000 or Enterococci 200 to 400), but with potential or poor visual pollution during sanitary check and/or potential for forecast of heavy rain;
- 4 = 'Poor Water Quality': (E.coli > 1000 or Enterococci > 400), with any visual pollution during sanitary check and/or potential for forecast of heavy rain.

### 10.3 Modifications due to heat:

- a.) Medical Delegate or, if absent, Race Medical Director will measure the WBGT index. All the measurements with the WBGT tool should be taken at the finish area every 30 min starting 3 hours before the start of the competition. The device must be placed in direct sunlight 1.5 m above the ground.
- b.) WBGT index values are categorised:
- Assessing on-site environmental heat stress at regular intervals using the Wet-Bulb-Globe-Temperature (WBGT) index and providing announcements of its readings. WBGT levels for the modification of exercise or competition for healthy adults are based on recommendation from the American College of Sports Medicine (2007).
  - Any decision made will take into consideration the level of medical assistance, facilities in the medical tent, evolution of the weather conditions and forecast, period of the competitive season, race distance and category, athlete fitness level and the age of the athletes. Event organisers will pay particular attention to unexpected or unseasonably hot weather in mass- participation events, considering that the un-acclimatised participants or participants without a sufficient level of training are at higher risk for heat illness.
  - During the races, weather information and the WBGT index will be provided at the Sport Information Centre and the Athlete Lounge. The information will be posted in the Athlete Lounge in time for athlete check in. The WBGT index will be converted to a five-level coloured flag system indicating the heat illness risk of current weather conditions. The information will be delivered in the form of written announcement

WBGT Risk Categories					
Flag Colour	Black	Red	Orange	Blue	Green
WBGT Index (°C)	> 32.2	30.1-32.2	27.9-30.0	25.7-27.8	< 25.7
Risk	Extreme	Very High	High	Moderate	Low



- c.) For sprint and standard distance events, in case of very high risk (red flag) the following will be taken into consideration:
- (i) If the LOC and Medical Staff are able to provide medical assistance respecting all the rules of the World Triathlon Event Organiser Manual Medical Services and Exertional Heat Illness Prevention document, particularly in large mass participation events:
    - Standard distance events: change to Sprint distance
    - Sprint distance events and below: stay as originally planned
  - (ii) If the LOC and Medical Staff are unable to provide medical assistance respecting all the rules of the World Triathlon Event Organiser Manual Medical Services and Exertional Heat Illness Prevention document, particularly in large mass participation events, the competition must be rescheduled.
- d.) For sprint and standard distance events in case of an Extreme Risk (WBGT index: >32.2°C, Black Flag) the competition must be re-scheduled or cancelled.
- e.) For middle- and long-distance events, a meeting must take place among the assigned Technical Delegate, the assigned Medical Delegate, the LOC Race Director, the LOC Race Medical Doctor and the Chair of the Event Advisory Group for agreeing the heat countermeasures to be implemented in the cases where the event is expecting to take place in very high risk and extreme high risk conditions.

#### **10.4 Swim Current:**

- a.) The race has to be rescheduled or cancelled in the case where the athletes are swimming against a swim current equal or more 1.5m/s on a straight line and equal or more 1m/s when they need to turn at any point in a 90 degrees angle or more

#### **10.5 Thunderstorm and lightning:**

- a.) Lightning can be an immediate threat to athletes. If lightning strikes are approaching the venue and are within 8 miles/ 13 km the race should be stopped, the venue should be evacuated and the athletes should be taken to a safe area. Thirty minutes after the last lightning, activities may resume.

### **10. B. Events: Technical**

#### **10.6 Wave starts:**

- a.) To ensure the safety of the athletes, there are limits on the quantity of athletes starting at the same time. For categories of events which are not specified below, the quota of athletes is defined in the specific qualification criteria. The Technical Delegate may apply lower limits than the indicated, according to the event conditions:

	WTCS / WTPS	World Triathlon Championship Finals	World Triathlon Cup / WTPC	Other Standard and shorter distances triathlons	Middle- and Long-Distance Triathlon - All events (*)	Cross Triathlon - All events	Duathlon - All events	Mixed Relay
<b>Elite</b>	55	65	65	70	100	100	100	30
<b>U23</b>	n/a	70	n/a	70	n/a	100	100	30
<b>Junior</b>	n/a	70	n/a	70	n/a	100	100	30
<b>Youth</b>	n/a	n/a	n/a	70	n/a	n/a	n/a	30
<b>Semi-final/Final (any category)</b>	60	n/a	90	90	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<b>Para triathlon</b>	80	122	80	52/80 (**)	80	80	80	n/a
<b>Age-Group</b>	n/a	200	n/a	200	500	500	500	200

(\*) Long distance triathlons may have larger start groups if they are in water start events and after Technical Delegate approval.

(\*\*) 52 is applicable for Continental Cups 80 is applicable for Continental Championships

- b.) Athletes from the same age group can be divided in two or more wave starts provided:
- (i) Both/all waves will have the similar number of athletes assigned;
  - (ii) Athletes from the same National Federation will be split in all groups randomly, assigning the similar number to each of the waves;
  - (iii) National Federations with only one athlete will be entered to one or the other wave, in order to keep the numbers balanced. The same principle will apply to the excess resulting from National Federations with odd number of athletes;
  - (iv) The champion will be the athlete with quickest time, no matter in which wave he/she is starting in;
  - (v) The result list of the Age-Groups affected will contain the athletes of both waves sorted by times;
  - (vi) The waves containing athletes from the same Age-Group will be scheduled one immediately after the other;
  - (vii) These waves will not include athletes from a different Age-Group.

### 10.7 Transition:

- a.) The Technical Delegate will determine the position of the mount and dismount lines. Both lines will be considered as part of the transition area.

### 10.8 Bike:

- a.) A 10 % tolerance margin will be accepted for the distance of the bike segment provided that it has been approved by the Technical Delegate. In the middle- and long-distance events, this tolerance is limited to 5%;
- b.) There must be a minimum number of penalty boxes as follows:
- Standard distance or shorter events: one every 10 km;
  - Middle- and long-distance events: one every 30 km.

### 10.9 Support team:

- a.) NFs can enter in the races a crew to support the athletes and the NF delegation. This crew is composed by the following categories: Coaches, Medical, Bike Mechanic, Ski man and NF representatives. World Triathlon may add other categories if needed in a specific event. The people entered in the categories of Coaches and Medical must complete the Anti-Doping Education course.
- b.) National Federation's Quota: Every National Federation has a support team quota according to the charts below. When a National Federation has a quota allocated of 3 or higher, different genders will be represented, otherwise the quota will be reduced by 1.

- (i) Elite events:

<b>Athletes</b>	<b>1 to 3</b>	<b>4 to 6</b>	<b>7 or more</b>
<b>Coaches</b>	2	3	4
<b>Medical</b>	1	1	1

- (ii) U23 events (U23 not mixed with other categories):

<b>Athletes</b>	<b>1 to 6</b>	<b>7 or more</b>
<b>Coaches</b>	2	3

- (iii) Junior events:

<b>Athletes</b>	<b>1 to 6</b>	<b>7 or more</b>
<b>Coaches</b>	2	3

(iv) Youth events:

Athletes	1 to 6	7 or more
Coaches	2	3

(v) Para triathlon Events:

Athletes	1 to 3	4 to 6	7 or more
Coaches	2	3	4
Medical	1	1	1

(vi) Mixed Relay events:

Team	1 or more
Coaches*	3
Medical*	1

*\* In case a Mixed Relay event is held in conjunction with an individual event, the delegation already accredited for the individual race should be considered.*

(vii) Delegation support for Age-Group events:

Total number of athletes across all events	1 to 50	51 to 100	More than 101
Coaches	2	4	6
Bike mechanic/Ski man	1	2	2
Medical	1	1	1
NF Representatives *	2	2	2

*\* Only in case no Congress held in conjunction with the event.*

c.) Head of Delegation:

- (i) National Federations with athletes in every category of Elite, U23, Junior in both genders, will be provided with an extra accreditation with coach access for all events during the World Triathlon Championship Finals.
- (ii) National Federations with athletes in all four events - Duathlon, Aquathlon, Cross Triathlon and Long-Distance Triathlon – in Elite category in both genders, will be provided an extra accreditation with coach access for all events during the World Triathlon Multisport Championships.

d.) All the personnel registered as part of the support team will receive an accreditation with access according to their role;

- e.) National Federations are responsible for entering their support personnel in the World Triathlon online entry system. World Triathlon will approve the support personnel according to the quota seven days prior to the event. No additions will be admitted after this deadline.

#### 10.10 Start times:

- a.) The minimum time difference between waves will be:

	<b>Inter gender start time difference (1)</b>	<b>Elite/AG start time difference (2)</b>
<b>Continental Cup Sprint</b>	45 min	1h
<b>Continental Cup Standard</b>	1h 30 min	2h
<b>World Cup Sprint</b>	1h 45 min	1h 30 min
<b>World Cup Standard</b>	2h 45 min	2h 30 min
<b>WTCS Sprint</b>	1h 45 min	1h 45 min
<b>WTCS Standard</b>	2h 45 min	2h 45 min
<b>Duathlon Standard Distance</b>	1h 30 min	2h 30 min
<b>Triathlon / Duathlon MD-LD</b>	5 min	5 min
<b>Mixed Relay</b>	1h 45 min	n/a

*(1) This will be applicable whether the men or the women's event starts first.*

*(2) This will be applicable for Age-Group waves starting after the Elite events. Elite events starting after the Age-Group Events will only start once the Age-Group Events have finished.*

- b.) The Technical Delegate can decide to reduce the above indicated differences in Continental Cup and Duathlon standard distance events provided that the men and the women will not be on the bike segment simultaneously;
- c.) The Technical Delegate can decide to reduce the above indicated differences in Continental Cups and Duathlon standard distance events to a minimum of five minutes if one of the events has fewer than 10 athletes competing, and enough officials to control any potential drafting between male and female athletes;
- d.) The Technical Delegate can also require different start times by asking for a specific regulation, as indicated under section 1.6;
- e.) Events not included in the previous chart will need the approval of the Technical Delegate prior to publishing the start times.

#### 10.11 Modified events:

- a.) When a competition cannot be held in the original format due to force majeure, all the points for all the rankings related, including Olympic Qualification List points, will be reduced depending on the final conditions under which the event took place:

- (i) If the event remains as a triathlon or the multisport originally planned, but any of all of the segments are shortened according to the World Triathlon Competition Rules, 100 % of the points will be awarded;
  - (ii) If the event becomes another World Triathlon multisport competition according to the World Triathlon Competition Rules in terms of distances and conditions, 75 % of the points will be awarded;
  - (iii) If a triathlon event becomes a duathlon and the swim is replaced by a running segment with similar duration of the cancelled swim, 75% of the points will be awarded;
  - (iv) If the event becomes another World Triathlon multisport competition with deviations from the World Triathlon Competition Rules in terms of distances and conditions, 50 % of the points will be awarded.
- b.) In the case of events which have multiple stages (semi-final/final format, eliminator format, arena games, indoor events or other) and that are modified in one or more stages, the reduction of the points will be applied according to the format of the final stage or phase. If the final stage or phase is not modified there will not be reduction of the points. In case of A and B finals, A final format will determine the points reduction.

#### **10.12 Cut-off time:**

- a.) Technical Delegate may determine a cut-off time for the entire competition or any intermediate point;
- b.) If there is a cut-off time, it must be announced at least 30 days before registration closes.

# 11. TECHNICAL OFFICIALS

## 11.1 General:

- a.) The duties of the Technical Officials are to conduct the competition are in accordance with the World Triathlon Competition Rules;
- b.) World Triathlon Technical Officials are:
  - (i) Technical Officials;
  - (ii) Para triathlon Specific Technical Officials;
  - (iii) Chair of the Competition Jury.
- c.) Technical Officials must be at least 19 years old on the 31st of December in the year of the competition they are working on;
- d.) To hold a competition under these Competition Rules, it is necessary to have the presence of:
  - (i) A Technical Delegate; and
  - (ii) A Head Referee.

## 11.2 World Triathlon Technical Officials:

- a.) The Technical Officials at all World Triathlon competitions are:
  - (i) The World Triathlon Technical Delegate (TD) ensures all aspects of the World Triathlon Competition Rules and World Triathlon Event Organisers' Manual are fulfilled. Local Organising Committees will modify the competition conditions, as per the indications of the Technical Delegate at any time. Accredited coaches will be informed about the modifications;
  - (ii) The Assistant Technical Delegate (ATD) assists the Technical Delegate with his/her duties;
  - (iii) The Head Referee checks the certification of the Technical Officials, makes the results official by signing them and makes final judgments on rule violations;
  - (iv) The Chief Race Official (CRO) assigns and monitors the work of all Technical Officials;
  - (v) Technical Officials are assigned to Registration, Start, Finish, Transition Area(s), Pre-transition Area, Post-Transition Area, Swim, Swim exit, Bike, Run, Wheel Stations, Aid Stations, Technology, Penalty boxes, Lap Counter, Protocol, Race Control Office, Video Review, and Vehicle Control. An adequate number of Technical Officials will be assigned to each area and will be responsible for the enforcement of World Triathlon Competition Rules within their assigned jurisdiction. A Technical Official may be assigned in more than one position. Additional positions may be created if necessary;

- (vi) Technical Officials can be accredited as Bike Check Officials to conduct technological fraud control. Complete procedure can be found in Appendix N;
- (vii) The Competition Jury is appointed by the Technical Delegate;
- (viii) The World Triathlon Medical Delegate, appointed by the World Triathlon Medical and Anti-Doping Committee, is responsible for all medical and anti-doping issues on behalf of World Triathlon.

### 11.3 Para triathlon Specific Technical Officials:

- a.) The Chief Classifier is a classifier responsible for the direction, administration, coordination and implementation of classification matters;
- b.) Classifiers will be responsible for determining the Sport Class and Sport Class Status of the Para triathletes from PTS2 to PTS5, PTWC1 and PTWC2 Para triathletes;
- c.) Classifiers certified by the International Blind Sports Federation and International Paralympic Committee will be responsible to determine the sport class and sport class status of the PTVI1, PTVI2 and PTVI3 Para triathletes;
- d.) World Triathlon Para triathlon Classification Rules are included in Appendix G.

### 11.4 Competition Jury:

- a.) The World Triathlon Technical Delegate will appoint the members of the Competition Jury as follows:
  - (i) For Olympic Games and the Elite competitions of the World Triathlon Championship Finals the Competition Jury consists of five people being selected from:
    - The Technical Delegate or the Assistant Technical Delegate, who chairs the Competition Jury;
    - A member of the World Triathlon Executive Board;
    - A representative of the host National Federation;
    - A representative from the World Triathlon Technical Committee;
    - A representative from the World Triathlon Medical and Anti-Doping Committee.
  - (ii) For all the other World Triathlon Events and other Games that do not include the Olympic Games, the Competition Jury consists of three people being selected from:
    - The Technical Delegate or the Assistant Technical Delegate, who chairs the Competition Jury;
    - A member of the World Triathlon Executive Board or any Committees or Commissions, or if none are present, a member of the Continental Confederation's Executive Board or any Committees or Commission, or staff liaisons, or if none are present, a representative from the host National Federation;



- A representative from the host National Federation.
  - (iii) The Competition Jury can invite experts to the hearing, whereby they may have a voice but no vote.
- b.) Being a member of the Competition Jury in one event is not compatible with:
- (i) Being a Technical Official in the same event other than the Technical Delegate;
  - (ii) Being an accredited coach in the same event;
  - (iii) Being an athlete competing in the same event.
- c.) Duties of the Competition Jury:
- (i) The Competition Jury rules on all appeals and all protests;
  - (ii) The Competition Jury has the authority to modify the competition results as a consequence of its decision on the appeal or protest. This results modification is a Field of Play decision;
  - (iii) The Competition Jury must be available starting before the Athletes' Briefing until after the end of competition;
  - (iv) The Competition Jury Chair is responsible for filing a written statement on all appeals and decisions reached.
- d.) Competition Jury meetings schedule:
- (i) Competition Jury will meet, at a minimum:
    - After the race briefing;
    - One hour before the start of the event;
    - After the last finisher.
  - (ii) Additionally, in the Age-Group events, the Competition Jury will meet, at a minimum:
    - After the first finisher;
    - After the finish of the first half of the field.
- e.) Competition Jury Integrity:
- (i) The Competition Jury observes the following principles:
    - Give equal weight to the evidence and testimony provided by all;
    - Recognize that honest testimony can vary and be in conflict as a result of personal observation or recollection;
    - Have an open-minded approach until all evidence has been submitted;
    - Recognise an athlete is innocent until the alleged violation has been established to the complete satisfaction of the Competition Jury.
  - (ii) Conflict of interest:

- The Chair of the Competition Jury decides if any member has a conflict of interest;
- In the case of conflict of interest or absence or any other reason the Chair of the Competition Jury can replace the member who has the conflict of interest. The Chair of the Competition Jury can appoint the replacement at his/her discretion. The Competition Jury will remain with the same number of members that it originally had;
- The Chair of the Competition Jury is deemed not to have a conflict of interest.

#### **11.5 Technology Tools:**

- a.) Technical Officials may use any kind of electric, electronic, magnetic, or other technological support to acquire data or evidence on rule infractions as supporting evidence.

#### **11.6 Volunteer Certification:**

- a.) All volunteers, who are assigned to areas of responsibility on the Field of Play, must be educated to World Triathlon's minimum standard. Education kits obtained from World Triathlon will cover key areas of Field of Play responsibility.

#### **11.7 Health:**

- a.) World Triathlon encourages Technical Officials to undergo an annual health evaluation.

#### **11.8 Technical Officials' Certification:**

- a.) All documents related to the procedures and regulations on Technical Officials' certification as well as the list of certified Technical Officials can be found under - [http://www.triathlon.org/development/technical\\_officials/certification](http://www.triathlon.org/development/technical_officials/certification)

#### **11.9 Eligibility International Technical Officials:**

- a.) A Technical Official (TO) can be affiliated to any National Federation (NF) according to eligibility conditions of each National Federation in terms of nationality, residence, age or any other may applied;
- b.) Only one affiliation will be recognised by World Triathlon;
- c.) If a TO listed as an international TO (level 1, 2 and 3a and 3b) within World Triathlon wishes to move from one NF to another NF, he/she is required to introduce an international transfer to World Triathlon;
- d.) To get an international transfer, the application must be signed by the NF from which the TO wants to transfer and by the NF to which the TO wants to transfer;
- e.) When a TO applies for an international transfer, the NF from which he/she is transferring from, in signing the transfer application, shall be deemed to have confirmed that there is no reason for them to prevent the TO from transferring to the new NF;
- f.) The application for international transfer of NF shall be introduced between 1st of November and the 31st of December in any calendar year;

- g.) When both NFs approve the transfer, the TO will change NF on the international level from the 15th of January in the following year;
- h.) When only the receiving NF approve the transfer, the TO will change NF on the international level from the 15th of January in the second following year;
- i.) In the meantime, the TO can continue to act as an international TO under the World Triathlon flag, without representing any NF. World Triathlon will take care of the necessary administration, so he/she can continue acting as international TO;
- j.) Any appeal from any parties regarding the international transfer process is to be addressed to the World Triathlon Tribunal.

## 12. PROTESTS

### 12.1 Protests:

- a.) An Athlete, a representative of a National Federation, a representative of a Continental Confederation or a representative of World Triathlon - for all cases accredited for the event - may request a change to start lists or competition results, or protest against the conduct of another Athlete (including the equipment they used), a Technical Official, a Coach or any accredited personnel, or protest against decisions made by the Head Referee;
- b.) Protests must be made in accordance with these Competition Rules and are identified as a Level 1 Protest;
- c.) Protests against a disqualification for not serving a time penalty will be determined according to the correctness or otherwise of the violation which resulted in the time penalty and not the disqualification itself.

### 12.2 Matters which may be the subject of a protest, including but not limited to:

- a.) Eligibility of an Athlete;
- b.) Composition of a start list;
- c.) Conditions of a field of play, except:
  - (i) When a competition cannot be held in the original format due to a force majeure event.
- d.) Conduct of an Athlete;
- e.) Equipment used by an Athlete;
- f.) Conduct of a Technical Official;
- g.) Conduct of an accredited Coach or any accredited personnel;
- h.) Decisions taken by the Head Referee, except:
  - (i) A drafting violation;
  - (ii) A time penalty, which has already been served.
- i.) Error in competition results.

### 12.3 Protester:

- a.) In accordance with the protest initiation procedures set out in rule 12.4, a protest may be initiated by:
  - (i) An Athlete who is entered for the competition;
  - (ii) A representative of a National Federation who is accredited for the competition in accordance with rule 10.9.

## 12.4 Protest initiation and timelines:

a.) Protests will not be accepted unless initiated and lodged in accordance with the relevant timeline. The timeline for a protest varies according to the subject matter of the protest, as follows:

(i) Eligibility of an athlete:

1. The protest must be announced to the Head Referee by the Athlete or his/her National Federation accredited representative before 8:00pm the day before the competition and within a further fifteen (15) minutes a protest form in accordance with rule 12.5 must be lodged with the Head Referee.

(ii) Composition of a start list:

2. See 12. 4. a. (i). 1.

(iii) Safety measures or conditions of a field of play:

3. See 12. 4. a. (i). 1.

(iv) Conduct of an Athlete:

1. Elite, Youth, Junior, U23 and Para competitions:

A. The protest must be announced to the Head Referee by the Athlete or his/her National Federation accredited representative within five (5) minutes of the later of:

- i. The finish time of the protester;
- ii. The finish time of the protest responder, and
- iii. within a further fifteen (15) minutes a protest form in accordance with rule 12.5 must be lodged with the Head Referee.

2. Age-Group competitions:

A. The protest must be announced to the Head Referee by the Athlete or his/her National Federation accredited representative within fifteen (15) minutes of the later of:

- i. The finish time of the protester;
- ii. The finish time of the protest responder,
- iii. and within a further thirty (30) minutes a protest form in accordance with rule 12.5 must be lodged with the Head Referee.

(v) Equipment used by an Athlete:

1. Elite, Youth, Junior, U23 and Para competitions:

A. See 12. 4. a. (iv). 1. a.

2. Age-Group competitions:

A. See 12. 4. a. (iv). 2. a.

(vi) Conduct of a Technical Official:

1. Elite, Youth, Junior, U23 and Para competitions: The protest must be announced to the Head Referee by the Athlete or his/her National Federation accredited representative within five (5) minutes after the end of the competition, and within a further fifteen (15) minutes a protest form in accordance with rule 12.5 must be lodged with the Head Referee.
  2. Age-Group competitions: The protest must be announced to the Head Referee by the Athlete or his/her National Federation accredited representative within fifteen (15) minutes after the end of the competition, and within a further thirty (30) minutes a protest form in accordance with rule 12.5 must be lodged with the Head Referee.
- (vii) Conduct of an accredited Coach or any accredited personnel:
1. See 12. 4. a. (vi). 1.
  2. See 12. 4. a. (vi). 2.
- (viii) Decisions taken by the Head Referee:
1. Elite, Youth, Junior, U23 and Para competitions:
    - A. The protest must be announced to the Head Referee by the Athlete or his/her National Federation accredited representative within five (5) minutes of the later of:
      - i. The finish time of the protester;
      - ii. The time of posting the decision of the Head Referee on the board at the post finish area, and
      - iii. within a further fifteen (15) minutes a protest form in accordance with rule 12.5 must be lodged with the Head Referee.
  2. Age-Group competitions:
    - A. The protest must be announced to the Head Referee by the Athlete or his/her National Federation accredited representative within fifteen (15) minutes of the later of:
      - i. The finish time of the protester;
      - ii. The time of posting the decision of the Head Referee on the board at the post finish area, and
      - iii. within a further thirty (30) minutes a protest form in accordance with rule 12.5 must be lodged with the Head Referee.
- (ix) Competition Results:
1. Elite, Youth, Junior, U23 and Para competitions: The protest must be announced to the Head Referee by the Athlete or his/her National Federation accredited representative within five (5) minutes after the results are posted on the board at the post finish area, and within a further fifteen (15) minutes a protest form in accordance with rule 12.5 must be lodged with the Head Referee.
  2. Age-Group competitions: The protest must be announced to the Head Referee by the Athlete or his/her National Federation accredited representative within fifteen (15) minutes after the results are posted on the board at the post finish area, and within a further thirty (30) minutes a protest

form in accordance with rule 12.5 must be lodged with the Head Referee or alternatively to World Triathlon at [sport@triathlon.org](mailto:sport@triathlon.org) from fifteen (15) minutes after the end of the competition until seven (7) days after the publication of the results on [www.triathlon.org](http://www.triathlon.org).

### 12.5 Protests initiation procedures:

- a.) The protest form may be obtained from the Head Referee. A sample of the form is included in the World Triathlon Competition Rules;
- b.) The protest form must be accompanied by a fee of \$50 USD or equivalent in another currency. Protests sent to World Triathlon at [sport@triathlon.org](mailto:sport@triathlon.org) must be accompanied by proof of the fee having been transferred to World Triathlon;
- c.) The protest form must contain:
  - (i) Competition name, location, date;
  - (ii) Protester's name, address, phone, email;
  - (iii) The alleged rule violated or decision protested;
  - (iv) The location and approximate time of the alleged violation;
  - (v) Persons involved in the alleged violation;
  - (vi) A statement, including a diagram of the alleged violation, if possible;
  - (vii) The names of witnesses who observed the alleged violation;
  - (viii) Rationale/summary of the facts.
- d.) Protests must be lodged with the Head Referee;
- e.) Once a protest is received, the Head Referee will present the case to the Chair of the Competition Jury of the competition.

### 12.6 Composition of the Competition Jury:

- a.) The World Triathlon Technical Delegate for the competition appoints the members of the Competition Jury as follows:
  - (i) For Olympic Games and the Elite competitions of the World Triathlon Championship Finals the Competition Jury consists of five people being selected from:
    1. The Technical Delegate or the Assistant Technical Delegate, who chairs the Competition Jury;
    2. A member of the World Triathlon Executive Board;
    3. A representative of the host National Federation;
    4. A representative from the World Triathlon Technical Committee;
    5. A representative from the World Triathlon Medical and Anti-Doping Committee.
  - (ii) For all the other World Triathlon Events and other Games that do not include the Olympic Games, the Competition Jury consists of three people being selected from:

1. The Technical Delegate or the Assistant Technical Delegate, who chairs the Competition Jury;
  2. A member of the World Triathlon Executive Board or any World Triathlon Committees or Commissions, or related staff, or if none are present, a member of the Continental Confederation's Executive Board or any Continental Confederation's Committees or Commission, or related staff, or if none are available, a representative from the host National Federation;
  3. A representative from the host National Federation or if none are available, a member of the World Triathlon Executive Board or any World Triathlon Committees or Commissions, or related staff, or if none are present, a member of the Continental Confederation's Executive Board or any Continental Confederation's Committees or Commission, or related staff.
- (iii) Prior to the day of the athletes' briefing for the competition, all members of the Competition Jury must complete a Competition Jury online training module available on the World Triathlon Education & Knowledge Hub and obtain a completion certificate, which will remain valid until the end of the following calendar year;
- (iv) The Competition Jury may invite experts to a hearing, at which they may requested to give expert opinion;
- (v) A member of the Competition Jury in an event must not also be:
1. Being a Technical Official in the same event other than the Technical Delegate / Assistant Technical Delegate;
  2. Being an accredited coach in the same event;
  3. Being member of the Local Organising Committee in any capacity, in the same event;
  4. Being an athlete competing in the same event.

### **12.7 Competition Jury Duties:**

- a.) The Competition Jury decides on all protests made to it which are in compliance with the relevant protest timeline;
- b.) The Competition Jury may modify the competition results, other than removing the time of a penalty, as a consequence of its decision on the protest;
- c.) The Chair of the Competition Jury must file written minutes for all protests within seven days of decisions reached.

### **12.8 Competition Jury Integrity:**

- a.) The Competition Jury must observe the following principles:
  - (i) It must consider all submissions and expert opinions made to it;
  - (ii) Recognize that honest testimony can vary and be in conflict as a result of personal observation or recollection;
  - (iii) Have an open minded approach until all evidence has been submitted;



- (iv) Its decisions to uphold or impose a penalty shall be based upon the standard of a comfortable satisfaction of the majority of Competition Jury members that the alleged violation has occurred.
- b.) Conflict of interest:
  - (i) The Chair of the Competition Jury decides if any member has a conflict of interest;
  - (ii) In the event of a conflict of interest, or absence of another member, the Chair of the Competition Jury may replace that member;
  - (iii) The Chair of the Competition Jury may appoint a replacement at his/her discretion, subject to the requirements of rule 12.6 for the composition of the Competition Jury;
  - (iv) Following replacement of a member, the Competition Jury must have the same number of members that it originally had;
  - (v) The Chair of the Competition Jury is deemed not to have a conflict of interest.

### **12.9 Competition Jury meeting:**

- a.) The Competition Jury will meet as determined by the Chair;
- b.) Competition Jury meetings method:
  - (i) Competition Jury may meet in person, or online in a virtual meeting, or in combination of in person and online, as determined by the Chair.
- c.) Protest received against a disqualification for not serving a time penalty must be discussed considering the infringement, which resulted on the received time penalty and not the disqualification itself;
- d.) Hearing procedure:
  - (i) The protester and the respondent and/or one representative of their National Federation (if applicable) may be present;
  - (ii) Failure of any party to attend a hearing may result in the Competition Jury making a decision in their absence;
  - (iii) A representative may appear on behalf of the protester or the respondent if permitted by the chair of the Competition Jury;
  - (iv) The hearing will not be open to the public;
  - (v) The Chair of the Competition Jury will explain the hearing process and all parties' rights;
  - (vi) The Chair of the Competition Jury will read the protest;
  - (vii) The chair of the Competition Jury will determine if the protest is accepted, dependent upon it being:
    - 1. Received within the relevant timeline set out in rule 12.4 and;
    - 2. A matter which may be the subject of a protest as set out in rule 12.2.
  - (viii) The Chair of the Competition Jury presents the submitted evidence;

- (ix) The Competition Jury will hear from each party;
  - (x) The protester and the respondent will be given adequate time to give their accounts of the incident;
  - (xi) If permitted by the Chair, the protester and the respondent may call witnesses, who may speak for up to three (3) minutes each;
  - (xii) Once the protester, respondent and any witnesses have been heard, the Competition Jury may call other parties interested or affected to speak for up to three (3) minutes each;
  - (xiii) The Competition Jury may invite any expert to speak;
  - (xiv) The Competition Jury will consider the evidence and any expert opinion and render a decision by simple majority;
  - (xv) The decision will be communicated immediately to the parties present and delivered in writing to the parties upon request.
- e.) Written minutes of the Competition Jury meeting, including the Competition Jury's decision, along with the protest form will be submitted to World Triathlon;
  - f.) The \$50 USD or equivalent fee will be returned to the protester in case the Competition Jury decides in favour of the protester. The \$50 USD or equivalent deposit will be forwarded to World Triathlon in case the Competition Jury decides against the protester;
  - g.) Once a protest has been lodged with the Competition Jury, no further protest may be lodged for the same matter;
  - h.) The Competition Jury decisions, made in accordance with the Competition Rules, are field of play decisions;
  - i.) Competition Jury decisions may be appealed to the World Triathlon Tribunal.

#### **12.10 Results revision process by the World Triathlon Technical Committee:**

- a.) The World Triathlon Technical Committee may revise the competition results on the basis of new evidence;
- b.) There is no time limit on the results revision process;
- c.) Field of play decisions or any matter already dealt with by a Competition Jury may not be reopened under the results revision process;
- d.) The World Triathlon Technical Committee will decide on the results revision case by maintaining or modifying the competition results.
- e.) For results revision cases, the World Triathlon Technical Committee will follow the hearing procedure set out in rule 12.9 (c);
- f.) Any revised competition results will be notified to the affected National Federations and athletes, and published by World Triathlon;

- g.) World Triathlon Technical Committee results revision process decisions are field of play decisions
- h.) World Triathlon Technical Committee results revision process decisions may be appealed to the World Triathlon Tribunal.

## 13. APPEALS

### 13.1 Appeal Jurisdiction:

- a.) An appeal is a request for a review of a decision made by the Competition Jury or the World Triathlon Technical Committee (Level 2 Appeal), the World Triathlon Anti-Doping Hearing Panel solely with regard to ineligibility or the World Triathlon Tribunal (Level 3 Appeal). A sample of the Level 2 Appeal Form is available in Appendix C;
- b.) Decisions from any Competition Jury and the World Triathlon Technical Committee may be appealed to the World Triathlon Tribunal, except field of play decisions.

### 13.2 Level 2 Appeal Procedure:

- a.) The following procedure will be followed in the event of a Level 2 Appeal:
  - (i) Decisions from any Competition Jury and the World Triathlon Technical Committee may be appealed to the World Triathlon Tribunal;
  - (ii) Appeals may be submitted up to thirty natural days after the Competition Jury met or within thirty natural days of the Competition Jury or Technical Committee decision;
  - (iii) Appeals must be submitted in writing to the World Triathlon Secretary General and will be accompanied by a fee of \$ 500 USD which will only be refunded if the appeal is successful;
  - (iv) Level 2 appeal decisions may be appealed to CAS (Level 3 of Appeal)

### 13.3 Level 3 Appeal Procedure:

- a.) The following procedure will be followed in the event of a Level 3 Appeal:
  - (i) The decision of the World Triathlon Tribunal or of the World Triathlon Anti-Doping Hearing Panel (solely with regard to ineligibility) may be appealed, as a final and last resort, to the Court of Arbitration for Sport (CAS), to the exclusion of any recourse to ordinary courts, within thirty (30) natural days from the decision of World Triathlon Tribunal.
  - (ii) Any decision taken by (CAS) shall be without appeal and shall be binding on the parties concerned

## 14. INDOOR TRIATHLON

### 14.1 Definition:

- a.) An Indoor triathlon consists of a triathlon, which takes place in a closed space such as a sports pavilion, which has a swimming pool, a cycling track and a running track.

### 14.2 Swimming:

- a.) Maximum two athletes are allowed per lane of 2.5 meters wide, where they have to keep to the side all the time.

### 14.3 Transition Area:

- a.) Following the swim there may be a ten (10) second "neutralised" time period that is compulsory for all athletes. The purpose of this period is to sponge excess water off the athletes. Water on the track makes it very slippery and dangerous for all athletes. Not complying with this rule will result in disqualification.

### 14.4 Cycling:

- a.) The lapped athletes will be not removed from the race;
- b.) Athletes can draft from others who are on a different lap.

### 14.5 Running:

- a.) Spike shoes are not allowed.

## 15. MIDDLE AND LONG DISTANCE EVENTS

### 15.1 Medical Guidelines:

- a.) Specific medical guidelines, including "hot weather" guidelines and medical evacuation plans will be developed by the Race Medical Director in conjunction with the World Triathlon Medical Delegate.

### 15.2 Distances:

- a.) The course should have demanding hills and challenging technical aspects. A 5% tolerance margin will be accepted for the distance of the bike course, provided it has been approved by the Technical Delegate.

### 15.3 Penalties:

- a.) Details about penalties are outlined in section 3.

### 15.4 Coaches Stations:

- a.) In elite races, coaches will have a designated space available on the bike and run segments in order to supply athletes with their own food and beverages.

### 15.5 Personal Needs Station:

- a.) Additional stations on the bike and or run may be provided for personal needs;
- b.) Any items given out at these stations will be the handed out by volunteers supplied by the Local Organising Committee;

### 15.6 Transition Area:

- a.) In the transition area, Technical Officials or Local Organising Committee staff may assist athletes by receiving and placing their bikes and handing out their equipment. This service must be equal for all athletes;
- b.) Athletes are allowed to replace their uniforms in the transition area. If the athlete needs to become nude to do it, this action needs to be done inside the tent provided by the Local Organising Committee for this purpose. All the uniforms used by the athlete have to comply with the World Triathlon Competition Rules;
- c.) Wetsuits must be removed in the designated area;
- d.) For the events where the bag drop system is in place, all equipment must be deposited inside the proper bag provided by the Local Organising Committee. The only exception is the bike shoes that may remain attached to the pedals at all times.

### 15.7 Uniform:

- a.) See section 2.8.(viii)

### 15.8 Outside Assistance:

- a.) Medical assistance, food and liquid are permitted at aid stations, personal needs stations or at coaches' stations;
- b.) Bike catchers may be provided;
- c.) Bike Mechanic support may be provided at the approved locations and by the approved vehicles;
- d.) The Local Organising Committee may provide helpers to remove wetsuits;
- e.) All other outside assistance is prohibited.

## 16. TEAM AND RELAY EVENTS:

### 16.1 Types of Events:

- a.) World Triathlon may organise Team Events in the distances and categories shown in this table:

Type of competition	
<b>Triathlon</b>	3 x Same Gender / 4 x Mixed / 2x2 Mixed Relay
<b>Triathlon LD</b>	Adding 3 best times
<b>Duathlon</b>	3 x Same Gender / 4 x Mixed / 2x2 Mixed Relay
<b>Duathlon LD</b>	Adding 3 best times
<b>Winter</b>	3 x Same Gender / 4 x Mixed / 2x2 Mixed Relay
<b>Cross Triathlon</b>	3 x Same Gender / 4 x Mixed / 2x2 Mixed Relay
<b>Cross Duathlon</b>	3 x Same Gender / 4 x Mixed / 2x2 Mixed Relay
<b>Aquathlon</b>	3 x Same Gender / 4 x Mixed / 2x2 Mixed Relay
<b>Corporate Triathlon</b>	Corporate

### 16.2 Definitions:

- a.) **Mixed relay:** A team is composed of 4 athletes: 2 men and 2 women, who will compete in the following order: man, woman, man, woman. Each of them will cover a complete aquathlon, triathlon, cross triathlon, duathlon, cross duathlon, winter triathlon or winter duathlon. The total time for the team is from the start of the 1st team member to the finish of the 4<sup>th</sup> athlete. Time is continuous and the timing does not stop between athletes. World Triathlon may allow mixed nation teams for specific competitions;
- b.) **2x2 Mixed Relay:** A team is composed of 2 athletes: 1 man and 1 woman, who will compete in the following order: man, woman, man, woman. Each of them will cover a complete twice aquathlon, triathlon, cross triathlon, duathlon, cross duathlon or winter triathlon. The total time for the team is from the start of the 1st team member to the finish of the second leg of the 2<sup>nd</sup> athlete. Time is continuous and the timing does not stop between athletes. World Triathlon may allow mixed nation teams for specific competitions;
- c.) **3x relay:** A team is composed of 3 athletes of the same gender. Each of them will cover a complete aquathlon, triathlon, cross triathlon, duathlon, cross duathlon or winter triathlon. The total time for the team is from the start of the 1st team member to the finish of the 3<sup>rd</sup> athlete. Time is continuous and the timing does not stop between athletes. World Triathlon may allow mixed nation teams for specific competitions;
- d.) **Corporate:** A team is composed of 3 athletes regardless of gender. The first athlete will cover the swim segment, the second one the bike segment and the third one the run segment. The total time for the team is from the start of the 1st team member to the finish



of the 3<sup>rd</sup> athlete. Time is continuous and the timing does not stop between athletes. World Triathlon may allow mixed nation teams for specific competitions;

- e.) **Team competition based on the individual results:** The total team time is the addition of the 3 best times of the athletes from the same nation and gender. In case of a tie, the time of the third team member will determine the team result;

### 16.3 Results:

- a.) When National Federations are allowed to enter more than one team, only the team with the best finishing position will be listed in the results and eligible for awards (medals) and prize money.

### 16.4 Eligibility:

- a.) The general eligibility rules apply. The minimum age is 15 years.
- b.) Athletes who are competing under World Triathlon flag are not eligible to be included in any team.

### 16.5 Uniform:

- a.) The World Triathlon Guidelines Regarding Authorised Identification apply.

### 16.6 Team Relay Briefing:

- a.) In case a relay competition is held in conjunction with an individual competition of the same category, both individual and relay information will be included in the same briefing held prior to the first competition according to the timeline specified in 2.7.b;
- b.) In case a relay competition is held independently, a mandatory briefing for all declared competing athletes and 1 reserve athlete per gender will be conducted according to the timeline specified in 2.7.b.

### 16.7 Team Composition:

- a.) In case a relay competition is held in conjunction with an individual competition of the same category, the team coach will declare all competing athletes and 1 reserve athlete per gender at a given time the day before the competition. All team compositions will be published after this time;
- b.) In case a relay competition is held independently, a coaches briefing will be held prior to the athletes briefing, where all competing athletes and 1 reserve athlete per gender must be declared. All team compositions will be published after this time;
- c.) Teams not submitting the declaration form within the specified time will be removed from the start list;
- d.) Two hours before the competition starts, the coach can communicate to the Head Referee a different team composition and order. These athletes must be listed on the declaration form, otherwise the team composition communicated at the team relay briefing will remain in force.

### 16.8 Competition Day Check-in:

- a.) All the team members must check in together.
- b.) Team members can use the same bike.

### 16.9 Transition Area:

- a.) General applicable rules are outlined in chapter 7. Athletes must place equipment already used in the corresponding numbered individual bin provided, exceptions are the bike shoes, which may remain fixed on the pedals.

### 16.10 Relay Exchange:

- a.) The relay exchange from one team member to another will take place inside the exchange zone, which is 15 meters long;
- b.) The exchange is completed by the in-coming athlete, using their hand to contact the body of the out-going athlete within the relay zone;
- c.) If the exchange occurs unintentionally outside the exchange zone, the team will receive a penalty of 10 seconds, which must be served in the penalty box. If the relay Exchange was done intentionally outside the relay zone, the team will be disqualified.
- d.) If the exchange is not completed, the team will be disqualified;
- e.) Prior to the relay exchange, the athletes will wait in a pre-relay exchange area until the Technical Official tells them to enter the exchange zone.

### 16.11 Penalties:

- a.) Time penalties are 10 seconds long.
- b.) Infringements due to missing the briefing and/or starting before the official start signal will be served by the first athlete in Transition 1;
- c.) All other time penalties are to be served at the penalty box. These penalties may be served by any member of the team, who has not yet completed their portion of the event;
- d.) Time penalties will be posted in the notice board of the run penalty box before the deadlines listed below. Notifications posted after these times will be considered invalid.
  - (i) Infringements committed during the first leg (except early start) will be notified before the athlete in the second leg finishes the second segment.
  - (ii) Infringements committed from the first change over to the end of the second leg will be notified before the athlete in the third leg finishes the second segment.
  - (iii) Infringements committed from the second change over to the end of the third leg will be notified before the athlete in the fourth leg finishes the second segment.
  - (iv) Infringements committed from the third change over to the end of the first half of the last segment, will be notified before the athlete in the fourth leg gets the half of the last segment.

- (v) Infractions committed in the second half of the last segment of the last leg, will be notified immediately and personally to the athlete. It will be served on the spot.

#### **16.12 Finish:**

- a.) Only the last team member is allowed to cross the finish line.

#### **16.13 Age-Group Mixed Relay Specific Rules:**

- a.) Eligibility:
  - (i) National Federations are allowed to enter maximum of 10 teams per age category;
  - (ii) Each team consists of two women and two men;
  - (iii) The general eligibility rules apply. The minimum age is 15 years.
  - (iv) Categories will be as the following: 15-19 years (X15), 20-29 years (X20), 30-39 years (X30), 40-49 years (X40), 50-59 years (X50), 60-69 years (X60), 70-79 (X70) and above 80 years (X80). All athletes in the team need to be within the range of the age category of the team.
- b.) Results:
  - (i) All teams will be listed in the results and eligible for awards (medals).
- c.) Uniform:
  - (i) The World Triathlon Guidelines Regarding Authorised Identification apply.
- d.) Team Relay Briefing:
  - (i) A Team Managers briefing will be conducted two days before the competition.
- e.) Team Composition Declaration:
  - (i) National Federations will enter the teams (without the composition of the team) by the entry deadline.
  - (ii) Two days before the race, the National Federation will declare the composition of the teams (names of the athletes and order of competition) and a list of names in each of the age categories as reserves for this age category.
  - (iii) The day before the race between 19:00 and 20:00 Age-Group team managers may replace athletes from the teams with athletes from the list of reserves. It is not allowed to move athletes from one team to another.
- f.) Packet Pick-up:
  - (i) One member of the team may pick up the team's race packet at the official competition registration area during a designated time. Packet pick-up will be open on the day before the competition;
  - (ii) The race packets will contain per athlete a minimum of: five (5) official race numbers (one (1) for body, one (1) for bicycle and three (3) for helmet) and four (4) safety pins, numbered swim cap, accreditation pass, athletes' guide, tickets for all of the

social functions. Local Organising Committee gifts may be distributed at the same time.

(iii) The timing chips will be distributed at the check-in to the Transition Area on the day of the competition.

g.) Competition Day Check-in:

(i) All the team members must check in together.

(ii) Team members can use the same bike.

h.) Cycling:

(i) Drafting will be permitted between athletes from the same gender.

i.) Relay Exchange:

(i) Same rules will apply as of 16.10.

j.) Penalties:

(i) General Age-Group penalty rules will apply.

k.) Finish:

(i) Same rules will apply as of 16.12.

## 17. PARA TRIATHLON

### 17.1 General:

- a.) Para triathlon, as per the World Triathlon Constitution, is governed by the World Triathlon Competition Rules. This section contains the rules which affect only para triathlon.

### 17.2 Para triathlon Sport Classes:

- a.) World Triathlon Para triathlon has implemented an evidence-based classification system to group impairments into sport classes according to the extent of activity limitation they cause the athlete when performing in the sport of para triathlon;
- b.) There are nine (9) sport classes, as defined in Appendix G:
  - (i) PTWC1: Most impaired wheelchair users. Athletes must use a recumbent handcycle on the bike course and a racing wheelchair on the run segment;
  - (ii) PTWC2: Least impaired wheelchair users. Athletes must use a recumbent handcycle on the bike course and a racing wheelchair on the run segment;
  - (iii) PTS2: Severe impairments. In both bike and run segments, amputee athletes may use approved prosthesis or other supportive devices;
  - (iv) PTS3: Significant impairments. In both bike and run segments, the athlete may use approved prosthesis or other supportive devices;
  - (v) PTS4: Moderate impairments. In both bike and run segments, the athlete may use approved prosthesis or other supportive devices;
  - (vi) PTS5: Mild Impairments. In both bike and run segments, the athlete may use approved prosthesis or other supportive devices;
  - (vii) PTVI1: Includes athletes who are totally blind, from no light perception in either eye, to some light perception. One guide is mandatory throughout the race. Must ride a tandem during the bike segment.
  - (viii) PTVI2: Includes athletes who are more severe partially sighted athletes. One guide is mandatory throughout the competition. Must ride a tandem during the bike segment.
  - (ix) PTVI3: Includes athletes who are less severe partially sighted athletes. One guide is mandatory throughout the competition. Must ride a tandem during the bike segment.

### 17.3 Para triathlon Medal Events:

- a.) There will be six (6) medal events as follows:
  - (i) PTWC: PTWC1 and PTWC2 sport class athletes competing together;
  - (ii) PTS2;
  - (iii) PTS3;

- (iv) PTS4;
- (v) PTS5;
- (vi) PTVI: PTVI1, PTVI2 and PTVI3 sport class athletes competing together.

#### **17.4 Classification:**

- a.) Para triathlon Classification Rules can be found in Appendix G;
- b.) All Para triathletes competing at a World Triathlon sanctioned competition must have an international para triathlon classification to ensure they meet the minimal eligibility criteria for competition and are assigned an appropriate sport class. Para triathletes requiring classification will need to:
  - (i) be available to attend an International Classification appointment with a World Triathlon designated Classification Panel prior to the competition;
  - (ii) provide, at time of classification, the “World Triathlon PI Medical Diagnostics Form” or “World Triathlon VI Medical Diagnostics Form” signed by the appropriate medical personnel, a passport sized photo and any other relevant medical documentation.
- c.) Para triathletes competing at a World Triathlon event, where classification is not available, will be informed through their National Federation to submit specific medical documentation to World Triathlon, no later than six weeks before competition, so that a provisional classification can be assigned to them;
- d.) When an athlete’s sport class changes, a revision of the past results can be requested. World Triathlon will study each request on a case-to-case basis and decide whether the relevant competition results need to be modified.

#### **17.5 Eligible Classes and Competition Formats:**

- a.) All Para triathletes are allowed to compete in triathlon, duathlon and aquathlon events. Only Para triathletes from sport classes PTS2, PTS3, PTS4 and PTS5 are allowed to compete in winter triathlon, cross triathlon and cross duathlon events;
- b.) All Para triathletes may start all together or grouped in waves. Athletes from the same sport class and gender must start in the same wave;
- c.) The Para triathlon competitions at the Paralympic Games, the World Triathlon Para Championships, the Continental Triathlon Para Championships, World Triathlon Para Series and the World Triathlon Para Cups are taking place on Sprint distance will have a time limit of 2 hours;
- d.) In a Duathlon event, a para triathlon competition should be organised at least in two wave starts with a difference of at least one (1) minute. PTWC1 and PTWC2 athletes should start in the first wave and the rest of the athletes in the second wave;
- e.) At the discretion of the technical delegate the competition format may be changed;
- f.) Athletes in different classes may compete together by using the staggered start called “Interval Start System”:

- (i) In competitions where all classes start together, the relevant compensation time will be added to the final times of the athletes competing in the classes, as follows:

	<b>PTWC1 Men</b>	<b>PTWC2 Men</b>	<b>PTWC1 Women</b>	<b>PTWC2 Women</b>
Sprint triathlon	0:00	+3:00	0:00	+3:38
Sprint duathlon	0:00	+2:40	0:00	+3:13

	<b>PTVI1 Men</b>	<b>PTVI2/PTVI3 Men</b>	<b>PTVI1 Women</b>	<b>PTVI2/PTVI3 Women</b>
Sprint triathlon	0:00	+2:41	0:00	+3:11
Sprint duathlon	0:00	+2:28	0:00	+2:55

\* *In case a triathlon is modified to a duathlon, duathlon values will be used.*

- (ii) In races utilising the “Interval Start System”, the start list should be prepared according to the example shown in Appendix L2;
- (iii) If an athlete is reclassified into a different class following observation, their finishing time will be adjusted according to the designated compensation times;
- (iv) In order to avoid overlapping or issues due to time constraints, the Head Referee may allow a mass start;
- (v) Any protests that are filed regarding the starting order and/or compensation times, shall take place according to the World Triathlon Article. 12., “Protest of Eligibility.”

### 17.6 Para triathletes’ Briefing:

- a.) Please see the rules at 2.7 b.) regarding the Para triathletes briefing.
- b.) All guides and personal handlers must be registered at the briefing;
- c.) All Para triathletes will pick up their own race packet following the briefing. The race packet will include:
- (i) PTWC athletes: red, yellow or green swim cap, 3 race number stickers for the helmet, 1 race number sticker for the handcycle, 1 race number sticker for the racing wheelchair, 4 sets of body marking, 1 race number sticker for the daily wheelchair, 1 bib number for the athlete and 1 bib number for the personal handler;
- (ii) PTS2, PTS3, PTS4 and PTS5; red, yellow or green swim cap, 3 race number stickers for the helmet, 1 race number sticker for the bike, 3 race number stickers for the prosthesis/aiding devices, 1 bib number for the athlete or 4 sets of body marking, 4 sets of body marking and 1 bib number for the personal handler if authorised;
- (iii) PTVI: PTVI1 (1 orange swim cap for the athlete) and PTVI2/3 (1 green swim cap for the athlete). Common items: 1 white swim cap for the guide, 6 race number stickers for the helmets, 1 race number sticker for the bike, 4 sets of body marking for the athlete and 1 bib number for the guide with the word “GUIDE” written on it.

### 17.7 Para triathlon Personal Handlers:

- a.) Securing qualified personal handlers shall be the responsibility of the para triathlete, and they should all be identified and receive credentials from the World Triathlon Technical Officials at the Para triathlon Briefing;
- b.) Personal handlers are to be allotted as follows:
  - (i) Up to one (1) personal handler for sport classes PTS2, PTS3, PTS4 and PTS5. The classification process will determine for each athlete the allowance of using one handler in the competitions. The approval for already classified athletes will be done by an Approval Panel composed of:
    - World Triathlon Head of Classification;
    - A member of the World Triathlon Para triathlon Committee;
    - A person designated by the Sport Department.
  - (ii) Up to one (1) personal handler for sport class PTWC;
  - (iii) No personal handlers for sport class PTVI1, PTVI2 and PTVI3 (Guides may act as the personal handler for this sport class).
- c.) Personal handlers are specifically allowed to assist Para triathletes by:
  - (i) Helping with prosthetic devices or other assistive devices;
  - (ii) Lifting Para triathletes in and out of handcycles and wheelchairs;
  - (iii) Removing wetsuits or clothing;
  - (iv) Repairing bikes and helping Para triathletes with other equipment at the transition area or at the official wheel station. PTVI1, PTVI2 and PTVI3 guides can help to repair the bike along the whole bike course, without receiving external help;
  - (v) Racking the bikes in transition.
- d.) All personal handlers shall be subject to the World Triathlon Competition Rules in addition to further regulations deemed appropriate or necessary by the Head Referee;
- e.) Any action taken by a personal handler, which propels the Para triathletes forward may result in a disqualification;
- f.) One personal handler can assist maximum of one athlete;
- g.) All personal handlers shall be located within two (2) meters of their athletes' transition spot during the competition. Permission from a Technical Official is required in order to move outside that zone.

### 17.8 Para triathlon Registration:

- a.) Briefing registration:
  - (i) Para triathletes have to sign the attendance list in order to enter the briefing room. At this stage, they must communicate to the Registration Officials whether they will have their own personal handler;



- (ii) Para triathletes must attend the briefing with their personal handler;
  - (iii) Immediately after the briefing, they will collect their race package and their personal handler will collect the personal handler's t-shirt, as provided by the Local Organising Committee.
- b.) Para triathletes' lounge check in:
- (i) Para triathletes and personal handlers must check in together;
  - (ii) Personal handlers need to present themselves with the bib number and the official personal handler's t-shirt;
  - (iii) If a Para triathlete is present without his/her personal handler/s, he/she has to wait until the personal handler/s arrive. If the Para triathletes wishes to register on his/her own, then the personal handler/s will not have access to the Field of Play;
  - (iv) Once a personal handler has been registered, they can only be replaced in exceptional circumstances and only after approval by the Technical Delegate;
  - (v) Two Timing chips will be delivered to all athletes during this process;
  - (vi) Equipment (prosthesis, crutches, etc.) for the pre-transition area (must have a race number on it) and will be checked at the Para triathletes' lounge.

#### **17.9 Pre-Transition Area:**

- a.) If a pre-transition area exists, para triathletes in PTWC1, PTWC2, PTS2, PTS3, PTS4 and PTS5 sport classes may remove their wetsuits in this area. Only personal handlers from athletes racing in the PTWC1 and PTWC2 sport class are allowed to assist their assigned Para triathlete in this area, but cannot propel nor push the athlete forward;
- b.) All PTWC1 and PTWC2 athletes must transfer in a day chair from pre-transition to transition. The wheelchairs provided by the PTWC1 and PTWC2 Para triathletes for this area must have functional brakes;
- c.) The closest available area to the swim exit area will always be used to line up the PTWC1 and PTWC2 wheelchairs according to their race number;
- d.) There should be a dedicated space in the pre-transition area with numbered chairs from 1-9+0, to set up and display all prosthetic devices/crutches for Para triathletes from the PTS2, PTS3, PTS4 and PTS5 sport classes (if required). PTS2, PTS3, PTS4 and PTS5 athletes must leave their prosthesis or crutches at the chair with the same number as the last digit of their race number. A minimum of two (2) Technical Officials will coordinate the distribution of these equipment devices to the athletes as they exit the water and receive notification of the race number from the Technical Official situated at the water exit. All of the equipment will be lined up in numerical order;
- e.) No athletes' equipment can be left in the pre-transition area, once the athlete exits the pre-transition area. Handler is allowed to carry the equipment of an athlete.

- f.) Adapted cleats and bike shoes with non-exposed cleats - that are mounted on prosthetic legs - are allowed in the pre-transition area, provided that the cleats are covered or enclosed by anti-slip material.
- g.) Para triathletes in PTS2 to PTS5 with an absent lower limb must use a prosthesis or crutches between Pre-Transition and Transition area 1. Hopping on one leg is not permitted from Pre-Transition to Transition area 1.

#### 17.10 Transition Area:

- a.) The Local Organising Committee shall provide a minimum of 16 swim exit assistants at the swim exit area, who will be responsible for assisting the Para triathletes from the swim exit to the pre-transition area. The final number of swim exit assistants shall be determined by the World Triathlon Technical Delegate. Only these persons will be allowed to enter this area. Their training should be supervised by the World Triathlon Technical Delegate;
- b.) During the swim exit, the para triathletes will receive assistance from the swim exit assistants according to their swim cap colours, as follows:
  - (i) Red: Para triathlete needs to be lifted from the swim exit to the wetsuit removal area;
  - (ii) Yellow: Para triathlete needs to be supported to walk/run from the swim exit to the wetsuit removal area;
  - (iii) Green, orange or white: Para triathlete does not need any assistance at the swim exit. White caps will be used for the guides.
- c.) Swim exit assistants will assist the athletes to the best of their ability, in good faith and considering safety as the main principle;
- d.) Bicycles, tandems or handcycles are not allowed from the swim exit to the transition area;
- e.) All mobility equipment shall remain within each Para triathlete's assigned space in the transition zone. All used swim caps, goggles, wetsuits, swim tethers, helmets in the **bin**;
- f.) Bike shoes must be left in the athlete assigned space in the transition area, before and after the bike segment;
- g.) PTVI1, PTVI2 and PTVI3 positions in the transition area must be the closest to the mount line (women and men), followed by the rest of the sport classes PTS5, PTS4, PTS3, PTS2 and PTWC1 and PTWC2. PTWC1 and PTWC2 Para triathletes are allowed to ride the handcycle inside the transition area;
- h.) Each PTWC1 and PTWC2 para triathlete will have an individual space of 4x2 meters. The athlete, the handlers and all the equipment will be inside this space, while completing transition activities.
- i.) A post-transition area after the first transition spot and before the mount line will be provided to drop off prosthetic legs used for athletes who do not wish to hop a long distance in transition. That equipment would move back to the athletes' space in the transition zone by a technical official or an authorized person by the TD to perform this action. That equipment must be clearly identified with the athletes' race number.

### 17.11 Para triathlon Swimming:

- a.) For safety reasons, categories will be presented during the Para triathletes' presentation at competition start in the following order: PTVI1, PTVI2, PTVI3, PTS5, PTS4, PTS3, PTS2, PTWC1 and PTWC2. For safety reasons, PTWC1 and PTWC2 para triathletes should always enter the water after all other Para triathletes are in place;
- b.) The swim start shall be an "in-water" start;
- c.) If the swim portion consists of multiple laps, Para triathletes will not be required to exit the water between laps;
- d.) Artificial propulsive devices including (but not limited to) fins, paddles, or floating devices of any kind are not allowed. All prosthetic and/or orthoses devices are considered propulsion devices except for the approved knee braces. Use of any such devices will result in disqualification;
- e.) Any sharp objects, screws, prosthetic liners, or prosthetic devices that can be harmful are not allowed during the swim segment;
- f.) Wetsuit use is determined by the chart below:

Swim length	Wetsuits mandatory below	Maximum stay in water
750 m	18 °C	45 mins
1500 m	18 °C	1h 10 mins
3000 m	18 °C	1h 40 mins
4000 m	18 °C	2h 15 mins

- g.) If any para triathlete has not completed the swim course within this time limit and is more than 100 meters short of the finish, they shall be removed immediately from the water;
- h.) Wetsuits will not be permitted when the water temperature is 24.6 °Celsius or above;
- i.) If the water temperature is between 30.1°C and 32.0°C, the maximum stay in water 20 minutes;
- j.) The swim portion may be cancelled, if the official water temperature is higher than 32°C or lower than 15 °C. (Official water temperature is calculated, as indicated in the chart below):
  - (i) The temperatures above are not always the water temperature used in the final decision. If the water temperature is lower than 22°C and the air temperature is lower than 15°C, then the adjusted value is to decrease the measured water temperature according to the next chart:

		Air temperature (All values in °C)								
		15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7
Water Temperature (All values in °C)	22	18.5	18.0	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	Cancel
	21	18.0	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	Cancel	Cancel
	20	17.5	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel
	19	17.0	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel
	18	16.5	16.0	15.5	15.0	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel
	17	16.0	15.5	15.0	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel
	16	15.5	15.0	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel
	15	15.0	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel	Cancel

### 17.12 Para triathlon Cycling:

- a.) Para triathlon competitions are draft-illegal events. Winter Triathlon, Cross Duathlon and Cross Triathlon are draft legal events for Para triathletes;
- b.) In para triathlon competitions, the term “bike” used herein shall include bicycles, tandems, or handcycles;
- c.) All bikes shall be propelled by human force. Arms or legs can be used to propel the cycle, but not both. Any violation shall result in disqualification;
- d.) Bike specifications for para triathlon competitions are outlined in the World Triathlon Competition Rules section 5.2;
- e.) Bicycles, tandems, and handcycles must have two independent braking systems. Bicycles and tandems must have an independent brake on each wheel. Both brakes on the handcycles will act on the front wheel;
- f.) Disc brakes are allowed;
- g.) Para triathletes with one upper limb impairment may use a splitter in the braking system and it is not considered as a bike adaptation;
- h.) Protective shields, fairings or other devices, which have the effect of reducing resistance, are not allowed;
- i.) Artificial hand grips and prosthetics can be fixed to the bike or to the athlete’s body, but not both simultaneously
- j.) Except for handcycles (PTWC1 and PTWC2), a rider’s position shall be supported solely by the pedals, the saddle and the handlebars;

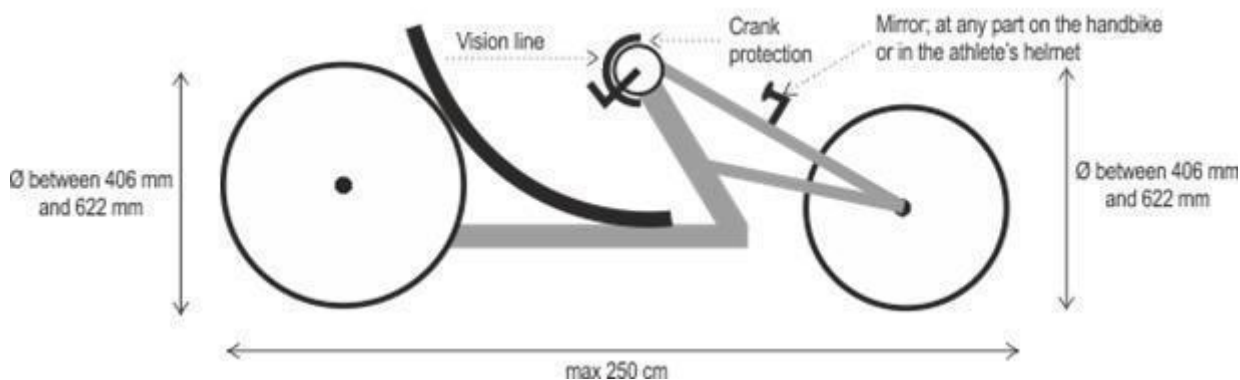
- k.) Para triathletes with a lower limb above the knee amputation or limb deficiency not wearing a prosthesis may use a support/socket for the thigh which is not considered an adaptation requiring approval.
- l.) All requests for impairment adaptations to any bike or handcycle must be submitted by the corresponding National Federation in writing for World Triathlon approval at least one (1) month before the event in which the athlete wishes to compete in, with a clear explanation and a minimum of 5 pictures using the form named “Equipment Adaptation Form” posted under: [http://www.triathlon.org/about/downloads\\_category/paratriathlon](http://www.triathlon.org/about/downloads_category/paratriathlon). The solicitant will be informed by the World Triathlon on the outcome of the request once the panel has reviewed the information. If accepted, the information will be incorporated to the “Approved Para triathlon Impairment Adaptations on Bicycles” file under the same location;
- m.) The World Triathlon and the World Triathlon Technical Officials shall not be liable for any consequences deriving from the choice of equipment and/or any adaptations used by Para triathlete, nor for any defects it may have, or its non-compliance;
- n.) No bike course shall have a maximum gradient of over 12% at the steepest section;
- o.) If the use of the bib number is mandatory, it must be visible from the back.

#### **17.13 Para triathlon PTWC1 and PTWC2 Swimming:**

- a.) Athletes may only use up to 3 bindings made of non-floating material around the legs in any position. The bindings will be 10cm in width, as a maximum;
- b.) The use of knee brace is permitted, provided the equipment provides neither flotation nor propulsion. If a wetsuit is worn, the brace shall be fitted to the outside of the wetsuit. The knee brace can cover half of the leg’s surface as a maximum. The length cannot surpass the upper half of the thigh or the bottom half of the calf and has to be holding the knee/s area:
  - (i) Knee brace specifications:
    - Material: PVC plastic or carbon-fibre with no floatability or propulsion capacity;
    - It cannot have any space or chamber that traps air or any other kind of gas;
    - The thickness is limited to 5mm as a maximum.
- c.) The knee braces have to be approved by the World Triathlon. All requests must be submitted by the corresponding National Federation in writing for World Triathlon approval at least (1) month before the event in which the athlete wishes to compete in, with a clear explanation and a minimum of 5 pictures using the form named “Knee Brace Approval Request Form” posted under the “Documents” section of the World Triathlon website. The National Federation solicitant will be informed by the World Triathlon on the outcome of the request once the panel has reviewed the information. If accepted, the information will be incorporated to the “Approved Knee Braces Catalog file under the same location;
- d.) The use of wetsuit bottoms is always permitted. 5 mm +/- 0.3 mm, thickness applies.

#### 17.14 Para triathlon PTWC1 and PTWC2 Cycling:

- a.) Para triathletes must use an arm powered (AP) handcycle in a recumbent position;
- b.) Specifications of a recumbent position handcycle are as follows:
  - (i) A handcycle shall be an arm powered, three-wheeled vehicle, which conforms to the general principles of the International Cycling Union's (UCI) construction for bicycles (except that the chassis frame tubes need not be straight). For the seat or backrest construction, the maximum frame tube diameter may exceed the maximum defined by the general principles of UCI;
  - (ii) The single wheel may be of a different diameter to the double wheels. The front wheel shall be steerable and driven through a system comprising handgrips and a chain. The handcycle shall be propelled solely through a chainset and conventional cycle drive train, of crank arms, chainwheels, chain and gears, with hand grips replacing foot pedals. It shall be propelled by the hands, arms and upper body only;
  - (iii) The Para triathlete must have clear vision. As such, the horizontal of the Para triathlete's eye line must be above the centre of the crank housing/crank set, when he/she is sitting with his/her hands on the handlebars facing forward at full extent, the tip of his/her shoulder blades in contact with the backrest and his/her head in contact with the headrest, when applicable. From this position, conforming measurements are calculated as follows: (#1) The distance from the ground to the centre of the Para triathlete's eyes and (#2) the distance from the ground to the centre of the crank housing (crank set). Measurement (#1) must be equal or greater than measurement (#2);
  - (iv) All handcycles must have a mirror fixed either to the athlete's helmet or at some point on the front of the bike to ensure rear-view vision is possible;
  - (v) The athlete must have the feet positioned in front of the knees during the bike segment;
  - (vi) Adjustments to handcycle may not be made during the competition;
  - (vii) Wheels of the handcycle may vary in diameter between a (ERTRO) 406 mm minimum and a 622 mm maximum, excluding the tyre. Modified hub attachments may be used if necessary. The width of handcycle double wheels may vary between 55 cm minimum and 70 cm maximum, measured at the centre of each tyre where the tyres touch the ground;
  - (viii) Disc wheels are allowed;
  - (ix) Disc brakes are allowed;



- (x) A handcycle shall not measure more than 250 cm in length or 75 cm in width;
  - (xi) The shifting device can either be within the extremities of the handlebars, or on the side of the Para triathlete's body;
  - (xii) The largest chain ring shall have a guard securely fitted to protect the Para triathlete. This protection shall be made of solid material that is sufficiently robust and covers the chain ring fully over half of its circumference (180°) on the side facing the rider;
  - (xiii) Any fillets, or ribs, inserted at joints between tubes, shall be for strengthening purposes only. Non-functional, aerodynamic devices are not permitted for competition;
  - (xiv) A quick release body harness is permitted;
  - (xv) Para triathletes must ensure that their lower limbs have enough support/bracing/foot rest to prevent them from dragging or making contact with the ground during the event;
- c.) The bib number will be placed at the back of the handcycle and will be visible from the back;
  - d.) The helmet must be fastened before getting onto the handcycle and it must remain fastened till the finish;
  - e.) Athletes must stop completely at the mount line exiting Transition 1 and at the dismount line on entering Transition 2. Once stopped, the Technical Official will say "Go" and the athlete can continue the competition. The wheelchair is considered correctly stopped if the front wheel stops immediately before the line. If the front wheel stops touching the line or beyond the line, a time penalty will be applied.

#### 17.15 Para triathlon PTWC1 and PTWC2 Running:

- a.) All para triathletes perform the run portion in a "racing wheelchair";
- b.) The specifications of a "racing wheelchair" (hereafter referred to as "the chair") are as follows:
  - (i) The chair shall have two large wheels and one small wheel;
  - (ii) There should be a brake at the front wheel;



- (iii) No part of the body of the chair may extend forwards beyond the hub of the front wheel and be wider than the inside of the hubs of the two rear wheels. The maximum height from the ground of the main body of the chair shall be 50 cm;
  - (iv) The maximum diameter of the large wheel, including the inflated tyre, shall not exceed 70 cm. The maximum diameter of the small wheel, including the inflated tyre, shall not exceed 50 cm;
  - (v) Only one plain, round, hand rim is allowed for each large wheel. No mechanical gears or levers that propel the chair shall be allowed;
  - (vi) Only hand operated, mechanical steering devices will be allowed;
  - (vii) Para triathletes must be able to turn the front wheel manually to the left and right;
  - (viii) No part of the chair may protrude behind the vertical plane of the back edge of the rear tyres;
  - (ix) It will be the Para triathlete's responsibility to ensure the wheelchair conforms to all the above rules and no event shall be delayed while adjustments are made to the chair;
  - (x) Para triathletes must ensure that their lower limbs have enough support/bracing to prevent them from dragging or making contact with the ground during the event;
  - (xi) Para triathletes shall wear the approved bike helmet at all times while seated in the chair.
- c.) Propulsion by any other method except the Para triathlete pushing on the wheels or push-rims will result in disqualification;
- d.) It is forbidden to draft off a motorbike or vehicle and blue cards will be used to inform the athletes. Drafting is entering the motorbike or vehicle drafting zone (penalties outlined in 5.6):
- Motorbike draft zone: the draft zone behind a motorbike will be 15 meters long.
  - Vehicle draft zone: The draft zone behind a vehicle will be 35 meters long and applies to every vehicle.
- e.) A Para triathlete attempting to overtake another Para triathlete carries the responsibility of ensuring full clearance of the chair being overtaken before cutting across. The Para triathlete being overtaken has the responsibility not to obstruct or impede the passing Para triathlete once the front wheel(s) of the passing chair is ahead of his/hers;
- f.) PTWC1 and PTWC2 athletes will be judged as finished, the moment in which the centre of the axle of the leading wheel reaches the vertical plane of the nearer edge of the finish line;
- g.) The bib number will be placed at the back of the wheelchair and visible from the back;
- h.) No run course shall have a maximum gradient of over 5% at the steepest section.



### 17.16 Para triathlon PTS2, PTS3, PTS4 and PTS5 Running:

- a.) Athletes with a lower limb deficiency are permitted to use a prosthesis on that limb only to ensure both legs are balanced and to allow for symmetrical movement during competition. The effective need/use of prostheses, orthoses or other special adaptive equipment must be approved during the classification evaluation and/or evaluated by the Classification Advisory Group;
- b.) The use of running blades is only allowed as long as they are mounted on a prosthesis;
- c.) Athletes will wear a bib number or four sets of body decals, which will be visible from the front.

### 17.17 Para triathlon PTVI1, PTVI2 and PTVI3:

The following additional rules apply to all visually impaired (PTVI1, PTVI2 and PTVI3) para triathletes and their guides:

- a.) General:
  - (i) No guide dogs will be allowed at any time;
  - (ii) Each athlete must have a guide of the same gender and nationality. Both athlete and guide will hold a licence from the same National Federation;
  - (iii) Each athlete is allowed a maximum of one (1) guide during each competition;
  - (iv) An athlete cannot act as a guide until a period of twelve (12) months has passed since his/her last sprint or standard distance elite triathlon World Triathlon event or any elite triathlon event recognized by World Triathlon on sprint or standard distance;
  - (v) All guides must comply with minimum age requirements as per the World Triathlon Competition Rules Appendix A;
  - (vi) In the event of an injury or illness, and upon presentation of a medical certificate, a guide may be replaced up to 24 hours before the official start of the competition. No changes will be allowed after this deadline;
  - (vii) Guides are not allowed to pull or push the athletes in order to gain unfair advantage;
  - (viii) Athlete and guide shall not be more than 1.5 meters apart during the swim segment and no more than 0.5 meters apart during any other segment of the competition;
  - (ix) Guides may not use paddleboards, kayaks, etc. (on the swim portion) or bicycles, motor bicycles, etc., (on the run portion) or any other mechanical means of transport;
  - (x) All PTVI1 athletes must wear blackout goggles throughout the entire competition. Swim blackout goggles may be removed only once the athlete and guide have reached their bike position in Transition area 1. The bike/run blackout glasses must be used from Transition area 1 until the athlete and guide cross the finish line. Both the blackout goggles and glasses will be checked at registration and the athlete must ensure they do not allow light to enter through the main patched or painted area, nose piece, sides or bottom. Logos are allowed only on the frame;

(xi) Athletes and guides are subject to World Triathlon Anti-Doping Rules.

b.) Swimming:

- (i) Each athlete must be tethered to their own guide during the swim;
- (ii) At no time may a guide propel, pull or push the para triathlete with any part of their own body in order to gain an unfair advantage;
- (iii) The guide must swim next to the athlete within a maximum separation distance of 1.5m from the athletes' head to the guide's head. The tether must be elastic rope with bright or reflective colour and up to 80 cm long measured with no tension. It can be fixed at any point of the athletes' body.

c.) Cycling:

- (i) All para triathletes and guides must use a tandem bicycle. The specifications of the tandem bicycle are as follows:
  - A tandem is a vehicle for two riders, with two wheels of equal diameter, which conforms to the general principles of UCI construction for bicycles. The front wheel shall be steerable by the front rider, known as the pilot. Both riders shall face forward in the traditional cycling position and the rear wheel shall be driven by both cyclists through a system comprising pedals and chains; the maximum sizes will be 2.70 meters long and 0.5 meters wide;
  - The tandem top tube, and any additional strengthening tubes, may slope to suit the morphological sizes of the riders.

d.) Running:

- (i) Each athlete must be tethered during the run to his/her guide. The tether shall be made from non-elastic material and not store energy and/or offer a performance gain to the athlete.
- (ii) The athlete may use an elbow lead during the run. The guide-runner is not allowed to push, pull or otherwise propel athletes in order to gain an advantage at any stage during a competition. A guide-runner may assist an athlete who has tripped or fallen to regain his/her footing and/or orientation as long as such assistance does not provide any advantage to the athlete towards his/her running direction.
- (iii) As the athlete crosses the finish line, the guide must be beside or behind the para triathlete but not further apart than the required 0.5 meters maximum separation distance.
- (iv) Free Leading zones: for safety reasons, contact is allowed 10 meters before and after an aid station, a sharp turn, penalty box, transition area swim exit, pre-transition area or any other section of the run course determined by the Technical Delegate and indicated at the athlete's briefing;

#### **17.18 Outside assistance:**

- a.) Technical Delegates may determine areas or sections of the course where para triathletes may receive assistance, what assistance may be provided and the instructions and conditions applicable;
- b.) Assistance can be provided to a Para triathlete to allow them to get back into their handcycle/racing wheelchair or onto their bike following an incident. Any mechanical repair must be done by the athlete without external assistance. Assistance may only be provided by a Technical Official, Event Personnel, or another athlete in the same race.

#### **17.19 Hygiene:**

- a.) It is mandatory for all para triathletes, who use catheters or other urinary diversion devices, to prevent spillage by using a catheter bag at all times. This includes during training, competition and classification.

#### **17.20 Approval panels:**

- a.) Decisions on bike adaptations or brace approval will be made by a panel composed of:
  - (i) A World Triathlon Technical Committee member;
  - (ii) A representative of the World Triathlon Sport Department;
  - (iii) A member of the World Triathlon Para triathlon Committee;
- b.) The decisions of the Approval Panel can be appealed to the World Triathlon Tribunal. This appeal does not suspend the decision of the Approval Panel, but rather the decision will stay in place during the time the World Triathlon Tribunal takes to make a decision on the appeal.

## 18. WINTER TRIATHLON AND WINTER DUATHLON

### 18.1 Definition:

- a.) Winter Triathlon and Winter Duathlon may take place in different formats:
  - (i) Winter Triathlon:
    - 3 segments: Running, mountain biking and cross-country skiing;
    - 6 segments: Running, mountain biking and cross-country skiing repeated continuously twice.
  - (ii) S3 Winter Triathlon: Running, skating and cross-country skiing
  - (iii) Winter Duathlon:
    - 2 segments: Running and cross-country skiing;
    - 4 segments: Running and cross-country skiing repeated continuously one more time.
- b.) All segments of the competition will be preferably on snow or ice. The run and bike segment can also take place on a different surface.

### 18.2 Official Training and Course Familiarisation:

- a.) Official training and familiarisation sessions will be conducted by the Technical Delegate and the Local Organising Committee. Athletes and coaches may attend these official training and familiarisation sessions;
- b.) Conduct on competition days: Athletes are not allowed to warm up or do any familiarisation on the course while a competition is in progress.

### 18.3 Running:

- a.) Running shoes are mandatory on the running segment. This rule is not applicable to Age-Group athletes;
- b.) Running shoes with spikes are allowed.

### 18.4 Mountain Biking:

- a.) The minimum tyre diameter is 26 inches and maximum is 29 inches. The minimum cross section is 1.5 inch;
- b.) Front and rear wheels may have different diameters;
- c.) The bike segment of winter triathlon competitions is laid out as a cross-country course over snow and may follow normal roads or paths;
- d.) Athletes are allowed to push or carry the bike over the course;
- e.) Drafting is allowed. For safety reasons there may be no passing zones on the course. Lapped athletes will not be removed from the competition;
- f.) Clip-ons are not allowed;

- g.) Traditional road handlebars are forbidden;
- h.) Athletes must bring their own tools and parts and must carry out their own repairs;
- i.) Spiked tyres are allowed provided that the spikes are shorter than 5 mm. measured from the tyre surface.
- j.) Traditional MTB bar ends are authorised. Ends must be plugged.

### 18.5 Skiing:

- a.) Testing of equipment (skis) is allowed prior to the competition on specially marked tracks, or on the competition-course, if announced by the Technical Officials;
- b.) Athletes cannot be accompanied by team members, team managers or other pacemakers on the course, during the competition;
- c.) Athletes are allowed to change one ski and both poles. During Elite and Juniors competitions, one ski can be changed only if the ski or binding are broken or damaged. This can take place anywhere along the course, but the competitor must do it outside of the track without help from any other person. The equipment failure must be proven to the Head Referee after the competition;
- d.) Athletes may ski using their preferred technique;
- e.) Technical Delegate may determine that the classic style is mandatory in specific areas;
- f.) Wearing the bike helmet during the ski segment is not allowed. However, due to the effect of cold temperatures on mobility, wearing a helmet could be authorised by the Technical Delegate;
- g.) Once a request to pass is made by an athlete, the athlete being passed must move to the side as soon as possible;
- h.) The last straight (50-100 meters) will be the finish chute. This zone is normally separated into corridors to avoid the athletes impeding other athletes progress . They must be clearly marked and highly visible but the markings must not interfere with the skis. The corridors should be as long as possible. The number, width and length of corridors will be determined by the Technical Delegate;
- i.) In the finish chute, athletes are not allowed to change from one corridor to another, except to overtake;
- j.) Athletes cannot remove their skis until at least 10 meters past the finish line. The last ski check will take place after this line;
- k.) Ski shoes are mandatory in the cross-country ski segment. This rule is not applicable to Age-Group athletes.

### 18.6 Skating:

- a.) All types of skates, including Nordic blades, are allowed;
- b.) Athletes are not allowed to change any of the skates;

- c.) Once a request to pass is made by an athlete, the athlete being passed must move to the side as soon as possible;
- d.) Athletes will wear helmets, as outlined in Competition Rules 5.2 g).

#### **18.7 Transition Area:**

- a.) Skiing inside the transition area is forbidden;
- b.) Athletes must put on and take off their running shoes and skates within the transition area, in the athletes' own space. If a "Nordic blades changing zone" is provided, athletes may choose to put the Nordic blades on there;
- c.) In the transition area, Technical Officials may assist athletes by receiving and placing their bikes and handing out their equipment. This service must be equal for all athletes;
- d.) All athletes must have their helmet securely fastened from the time they remove their bike from the rack at the start of the bike leg or when they put the skates on, until after they have placed their bike on the rack at the finish of the bike leg or when they takes the skates off;
- e.) A "Nordic blades changing area" may be created by the side of the edge of the ice;
- f.) A littering zone will be placed after the "ski placing line" where the athletes can discard the shoe covers.

#### **18.8 Coaches' Station:**

- a.) Coaches will have a designated space available on the run, bike ski and segments in order to supply athletes with their own food and beverages.

#### **18.9 Personal Needs Station:**

- a.) Additional stations on the bike and or run may be provided for personal needs;
- b.) Any items given out at these stations will be the handed out by volunteers supplied by the Local Organising Committee;
- c.) If these stations are not provided no items may be provided by any other person, otherwise this will be considered outside assistance.
- d.) A Repair Zone may be provided on the bike section where athletes will have the opportunity to leave special tools and spares provided they are correctly packed and labelled. The athlete is responsible to carry out their own repairs. It is forbidden to leave complete wheels at these stations.

#### **18.10 Finish Definition:**

- a.) An athlete will be judged as "finished," the moment the tip of the front ski boot crosses a vertical line extending from the leading edge of the finish line.

#### **18.11 Weather conditions:**

- a.) The competition will be cancelled when the air temperature is lower than -18 °C.

## 19. CROSS TRIATHLON AND DUATHLON

### 19.1 General:

- a.) Cross Triathlon consists of swimming, mountain biking (MTB) and cross-country running;
- b.) Cross Duathlon consists of cross-country running, mountain biking (MTB) and cross-country running.

### 19.2 Distances:

- a.) The distance of Cross Triathlon is outlined in Appendix A;
- b.) The distance of Cross Duathlon is outlined in Appendix A;
- c.) The course should have demanding hills and challenging technical aspects. A 5% tolerance margin will be accepted for the distance of the bike course, provided it has been approved by the Technical Delegate.

### 19.3 Official Training and Familiarisation:

- a.) Official training and familiarisation sessions will be conducted by the Technical Delegate and the Local Organising Committee. Athletes and coaches may attend these official training and familiarisation sessions;
- b.) Conduct on competition days: Athletes are not allowed to warm up or do any course familiarisation while a competition is in progress.

### 19.4 Mountain Biking:

- a.) The minimum tyre diameter is 26 inches and maximum is 29 inches. The minimum cross section is 1.5 inch;
- b.) Front and rear wheels may have different diameter;
- c.) Studded and/or slick tyres are allowed;
- d.) Athletes are allowed to push or carry the bike over the course;
- e.) Drafting is allowed for same gender and also different gender athletes. For safety reasons there may be no passing zones on the course;
- f.) Lapped athletes will not be removed from the competition;
- g.) Clip-ons are not allowed;
- h.) Traditional road handlebars are forbidden;
- i.) Traditional MTB bar ends are authorised. Ends must be plugged;
- j.) Athletes must bring their own tools and parts and must carry out their own repairs.

### 19.5 Transition Area:

- a.) See all reference in Competition Rules, section 7;

### **19.6 Running:**

- a.) Spike shoes are allowed.

### **19.7 Coaches Stations:**

- a.) Coaches will have a designated space available on the bike and run segments in order to supply athletes with their own food and beverages.

### **19.8 Personal Needs Stations:**

- a.) Additional stations on the bike and or run may be provided for personal needs;
- b.) Any items given out at these stations will be the handed out by volunteers supplied by the Local Organising Committee;
- c.) If these stations are not provided no items may be provided by any other person, otherwise this will be considered outside assistance.
- d.) A Repair Zone may be provided on the bike section where athletes will have the opportunity to leave special tools and spares provided they are correctly packed and labelled. The athlete is responsible to carry out their own repairs.



## 20. COMPETITION IN QUALIFYING ROUND FORMAT

### 20.1 General:

- a.) An event in Qualifying Round Format consists of several rounds with a number of heats each qualifying athletes to the next round and eventually finishing with a final to determine a winner.

### 20.2 Rounds:

- a.) The rounds will be called semi-finals and final;
- b.) An event will have two rounds;
- c.) Semi-finals and finals will have 30 athletes as a maximum. The number of semi-finals will be as follows:

Athletes entered	Semi-finals
Less than 30	No semi-finals, direct final
31 to 60	2 semi-finals (15 to 30 athletes each)
61 to 90	3 semi-finals (20 to 30 athletes each)
91 to 120	4 semi-finals (22 to 30 athletes each)
121 to 150	5 semi-finals (24 to 30 athletes each)

### 20.3 Qualification to final:

- a.) Every semi-final will qualify a fixed number of athletes for the final. Additionally, a number of athletes will qualify from semi-final heats, based on fastest times:

Athletes entered	Semi-finals	By position in the semi-final	By time
31 to 60	2	14	2
61 to 90	3	9	3
91 to 120	4	7	2
More than 121	5	5	5

- b.) Athletes from different heats and with the same time (in seconds), which are tied in the last qualifying position, will all qualify, increasing the number of athletes qualified for the next round;
- c.) In case there are less finishing athletes from a semi-final than the fixed number, the remaining spots will be filled from the other semi-final heats, based on the fastest times;
- d.) Athletes who have not qualified for the final will be sorted by time. In case of athletes withdrawing from the final, replacement will be made by the first athlete who has not qualified. The replacement will happen if the number of athletes in the final drops down to

30 athletes. (a random selection will be made from those athletes who have the same time). The deadline for the replacements will be when registration opens.

- e.) In case where an event has a B final, the best 30 athletes from the semi-finals who have not qualified for the A final, will be sorted according to their times and will qualify to the B final. B final will only be held if a minimum 10 athletes qualify for it.

#### 20.4 Distribution of athletes in the semi-finals:

- a.) The Technical Delegate will compose the heats as follows:
  - (i) If there are not any applicable ranking, the athletes will be distributed among the heats in order to have the same number of athletes per semi-final (some semi-finals can have one more athlete than others). The athletes from the same National Federation will be distributed among the heats following the same principle;
  - (ii) If a ranking is applicable, the ranked athletes will be distributed according to the chart below and the non-ranked athletes will fill the remaining spots by applying the principle of assigning a similar number of athletes from the same National Federation to every heat, and keeping all the heats of equal size.

**Chart:** Distribution of ranked athletes among the semi-finals (The number in the cells reflects the ranking order):

Semi-final 1	Semi-final 2	Last Semi-final (-1)	Last Semi-final
1			
	2		
		3	
			4
			5
		6	
	7		
8			
9			
	10		
		11	
			12
			13
		14	
	15		
16			
17			
etc...			

## 20.5 Numbering:

- a.) The numbers in the final will be assigned as first criteria according to the positions in the semi-finals. The second criteria will be the time in the semi-final, the third, the World Triathlon Points List position, and the fourth a random apportionment.

## 20.6 Results:

- a.) The overall results for the event will be the results of the final round;
- b.) If the event is included in any ranking which is allocating points to more positions than finishers in the final, the remaining points will be awarded as follows:
  - (i) To the DNF athletes in the final, according to their times in the semi-finals;
  - (ii) To the DNS athletes in the final according to their times in the semi-final;
  - (iii) If the event does not have a B final: The athletes who did not qualify for the final, will have points allocated according to their times in the semi-finals. If the event has B final: The results from the B final will determine their points.
  - (iv) DSQ athletes will not earn any points.

## 20.7 Prize money:

- a.) Prize money distribution will follow the general rules (Appendix I) and the preceding paragraph if necessary.

## 21. EVENT IN TIME TRIAL QUALIFYING ROUND FORMAT

### 21.1 General:

- a.) An event in Time Trial Qualifying Round Format consists of two competitions, the first one (qualifier) conducted as a time trial with athletes starting individually one by one, and the second one (final) conducted as a mass start event, in which the participants are the best ranked in the time trial competition;
- b.) The result of the event is the result of the final.

### 21.2 Rounds:

- a.) An event will have two rounds;
- b.) The rounds will be called qualifier and final;
- c.) The qualifier will be a time trial with a draft-illegal bike segment, and the final will be mass start with a draft legal bike segment. In both qualifier and final competitions, athletes must use draft legal bikes and bike equipment.
- d.) The Technical Delegate will determine the time interval between the start of each athlete in the time trial qualifier, which can be between 15 seconds and 3 minutes.
- e.) The final will have 30 athletes. The Head Referee will decide, according to the available technological resources, if a tie will be declared for two or more of the athletes. In this case, the final may have more than 30 athletes.

### 21.3 Qualification to final:

- a.) The athletes with the best 30 times in the qualifiers will qualify for the final.
- b.) Athletes who have not qualified for the final will be placed according to their time in the qualifiers. In case of athletes withdrawing from the final, replacement will be made by the next fastest athlete who has not qualified. The replacement will only happen if the number of athletes in the final drops down below 30 athletes. The deadline for the replacements will be when registration opens.
- c.) In case where an event has a B final, the athletes with the best 30 times from the qualifier, who have not qualified for the A final, will be sorted according to their times and will qualify to compete in the B final.

### 21.4 Numbering and distribution of athletes in the qualifier:

- a.) Race numbers will be allocated to the athletes as regulated in the Competition Rules 2.10.
- b.) Athletes will start one by one starting by the highest number in decreasing order.
- c.) In case of athletes not showing up to the start or if any race number is not assigned, the start sequence will follow as if there was an athlete competing in the time allotted to this unused number.
- d.) The start list will be created following this model:

Race number	First Name	Last Name	NF	Start Time
102	Grzegorz	Zgliczynski	POL	09:00:00
101	Andrew	Farrell	USA	09:00:30
100	Todd	Martin	AUS	09:01:00
99	Gervasio	Da Silva	BRA	09:01:30

#### 21.5 Qualifier start system:

- a.) Start system outlined in World Triathlon Competition Rules 4.9 will apply.

#### 21.6 Race number allocation in the final:

- a.) The race numbers in the final will be assigned as first criteria according to the time in the qualifier. The lowest time in the qualifier will receive number 1 in the final. Tied athletes will be numbered randomly.

#### 21.7 Results:

- a.) The overall results for the event will be the results of the final round. Awards, and prize money will be distributed accordingly;
- b.) If the event is included in any ranking which is allocating points to more positions than finishers in the final, the remaining points will be awarded as follows:
- (i) To the DNF athletes in the final, according to their times in the qualifier;
  - (ii) To the DNS athletes in the final according to their times in the qualifier;
  - (iii) If the event does not have a B final: The athletes who did not qualify for the final, will have points allocated according to their times in the qualifier. If the event has B final: The results from the B final will determine their points;
  - (iv) DSQ athletes will not earn any points.

## 22. AQUABIKE

### 22.1 General

- a.) Aquabike consists of Swimming, Transition area 1 and Cycling;
- b.) Aquabike events will be organised only for Age-Group categories;
- c.) Aquabike may be included in the program of an event, which includes a triathlon race. Aquabike will have the same swim and bike distances as the triathlon programmed in the same event;
- d.) Aquabike may happen as a stand-alone event on the distances indicated in Appendix A.

### 22.2 Specific Rules

- a.) General rules, specific rules and rule exceptions applicable to the triathlon event from which the aquabike event is attached are applicable also for the aquabike event.
- b.) Rules applicable to triathlon are applicable to aquabike in case of stand-alone events.

### 22.3 Finish

- a.) Athletes will finish the competition at the finish line located at the end of the bike course. The finish occurs at the instant that the tyre of the front wheel meets the vertical plane rising from the starting edge of the finishing line. The time registered in this point is the final time.

## APPENDICES

### 23. APPENDIX A: COMPETITION DISTANCES AND AGE REQUIREMENTS

#### TRIATHLON:

	Swim	Bike	Run	Minimum age required
2x2 Mixed relay (Distances per leg)	250m to 300m	5km to 8km	1.5km to 2km	15
3x Same gender relay (Distances per leg)	250m to 300m	5km to 8km	1.5km to 2km	15
4x Team relay (Distances per leg)	250m to 300m	5km to 8km	1.5km to 2km	15
Super Sprint Distance	250m to 500m	6.5km to 13km	1.7km to 3.5km	15
Sprint Distance	Up to 750m	Up to 20km	Up to 5km	16
Standard Distance	1500m	40km	10km	18
Middle Distance	1900m to 2999 m	80km to 90km	20km to 21km	18
Long Distance	3000m to 4000m	91km to 200km	22km to 42.2km	18

#### DUATHLON:

	Run	Bike	Run	Minimum age required
2x2 Mixed relay (Distances per leg)	1.5km to 2km	5km to 8km	0.75km to 1km	15
3x Same gender relay (Distances per leg)	1.5km to 2km	5km to 8km	0.75km to 1km	15
4x Team relay (Distances per leg)	1.5km to 2km	5km to 8km	0.75km to 1km	15
Super Sprint Distance	1.7 to 3.5km	6.5 to 13 km	0.85 to 1.75km	15
Sprint Distance	Up to 5km	Up to 20km	Up to 2.5km	16
Standard Distance	5 km	30 km	5 km	18
	10 km	40 km	5 km	18
Middle Distance	10km	60km	10km	18
Long Distance	10 km	120 km	20 km	18
	20km	150km	30km	18

**AQUATHLON:**

	<b>Run</b>	<b>Swim</b>	<b>Run</b>	<b>Minimum age required</b>
2x2 Mixed Relay (Distances per leg)	1.25km	500m	1.25km	15
2x2 Mixed Relay. Cold waters. (Distances per leg)		500m	2.5km	15
3x Same gender relay (Distances per leg)	1.25km	500m	1.25km	15
3x Same gender relay. Cold waters (Distances per leg)		500m	2.5km	15
4x Mixed relay (Distances per leg)	1.25km	500m	1.25km	15
4x Mixed relay. Cold waters (Distances per leg)		500m	2.5km	15
Sprint Distance	1.25km	500m	1.25km	16
Sprint Distance (cold waters)		500m	2.5 km	16
Standard Distance	2.5km	1000m	2.5km	16
Standard Distance (cold waters)		1000m	5km	16
Long Distance	5km	2000m	5km	18
Long Distance (cold waters)		2000m	10km	18



## WINTER TRIATHLON & DUATHLON:

Winter Triathlon	Cross-Country Run	Mountain Bike	Cross-Country Ski	Minimum age required
2x2 Mixed relay. (Distances per leg)*	1 km	2 km	2 km	15
3x Same gender relay (Distances per leg)	2 to 3 km	4 to 5 km	3 to 4 km	15
4x Mixed relay (Distances per leg)	2 to 3 km	4 to 5 km	3 to 4 km	15
Sprint Distance	3 to 4 km	5 to 6 km	5 to 6 km	16
Sprint Distance (Run + Bike + Ski + Run + Bike + Ski) Distances per segment*	2 km	3 km	3 km	16
Standard Distance	7 to 9 km	12 to 14 km	10 to 12 km	18
Standard Distance (Run + Bike + Ski + Run + Bike + Ski) Distances per segment*	4 km	6 km	6 km	18
Standard distance specific for AGs	5 km	10 km	10 km	18

(\*) +/- 10 %

S3 Winter Triathlon	Run	Skating	Cross-Country Ski	Minimum age required
Standard Distance	4 to 6 km	10 to 14 km	7 to 9 km	16

Winter Duathlon	Cross-Country Run	Cross-Country Ski	Minimum age required
2x2 Mixed relay. (Distances per leg)*	1 km	2 km	15
Sprint Distance (Run + Ski + Run + Ski) Distances per segment*	3 km	5 km	16
Sprint distance specific for AG (Run + Ski)	6 km	9 km	16
Standard Distance (Run + Ski + Run + Ski) Distances per segment*	6 km	9 km	18

Standard distance specific for AG (Run + Ski)	12 km	18 km	18
---	-------	-------	----

(\*) +/- 10 %

### CROSS TRIATHLON:

	Swim	Mountain Bike	Cross-Country Run	Minimum age required
Team Relay	200m to 250m	4km to 5km	1.2km to 1.6km	15
Sprint Distance	500m	10km to 12km	3km to 4km	16
Standard Distance	1000m to 1500m	20km to 30km	6km to 10km	18

### CROSS DUATHLON:

	Cross-Country Run	Mountain Bike	Cross-Country Run	Minimum age required
Team Relay	1.2km to 1.6km	4km to 5km	0.6km to 0.8km	15
Sprint Distance	3km to 4km	10km to 12km	1.5km to 2km	16
Standard Distance	6km to 8km	20km to 25km	3km to 4km	18

### AQUABIKE:

	Swim	Bike	Minimum age required
Standard Distance	1500m	40km	18
Middle Distance	1900m to 3000m	80km to 90km	18
Long Distance	3000 to 4000 m	90 to 200 km	18

## 24. APPENDIX B: COMPETITION PROTEST FORM

### PROTEST FORM

**Part 1:** To be completed by the protester.

Protest must be filed and signed by the protester under the conditions outlined in the World Triathlon Competition Rules and submitted to the Head Referee.

Event Name:		Event Date:	
Event Location:		Time Protest Submitted	
Name of Protester:		Race Number:	
Country of Protester:		Email:	
Address of Protester			
	(street address)		(City and Postal Code)
Telephone (home):		Telephone (mobile):	
Name of Protestee:		Race Number:	
Country of Protestee:			

A protest is a formal complaint against the conduct of another athlete, or race official, or accredited person, or against conditions of the competition, or decisions of the Head Referee, or errors in the competition results. You must have substantial evidence, including witnesses, and you must be willing to take part in an interview. Any protest must be accompanied with a cheque or cash for \$50 USD or equivalent amount.

What type of Protest is involved? (Check one box only.)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Protest concerning eligibility of an athlete
<input type="checkbox"/>	Protest concerning composition of a start list
<input type="checkbox"/>	Protest concerning conditions of a field of play
<input type="checkbox"/>	Protest concerning equipment used by an athlete
<input type="checkbox"/>	Protest concerning conduct of an athlete, technical official, accredited coach or any accredited personnel
<input type="checkbox"/>	Protest concerning decisions taken by the Head Referee
<input type="checkbox"/>	Protest concerning errors in the competition results

**Witness Details (2):**

<b>Name of Witness 1:</b>			
<b>Name of Witness 2:</b>			
<b>Rule(s) Violated:</b>		<b>Time of Incident:</b>	

Where did the violation occur?  (Define location. If required, use additional paper and draw a diagram.)			
Who was involved in the Violation?			
How did the Violation occur (brief statement explaining alleged violation)?			
Signature of Protester:		Date:	

**Part 2 Official use only**

<b>Protest Fee \$50 USD attached</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Competition Jury / Technical Committee Panel members (Names) and tick box to indicate if it was a 3 person jury or 5 person.</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 person jury <input type="checkbox"/> 5 person jury	1.
	2.
	3.
	4.
	5.

<b>Competition Jury / Technical Committee Panel action:</b>	
<b>Competition Jury / Technical Committee Chair's Name:</b>	
<b>Signature:</b>	
<b>Time, Date Protest received:</b>	
<b>Time, Date Protest processed:</b>	
<b>Amount of fee withheld/refunded:</b>	

## 25. APPENDIX C: APPEAL CONTENT

### APPEAL CONTENT

An appeal is a request for a review of a decision made by the Competition Jury or the World Triathlon Technical Committee (Level 2 Appeal).

Appeals must be submitted in writing to the World Triathlon Secretary General and will be accompanied by a fee of \$ 500 USD which will only be refunded if the appeal is successful. There is no specific appeal form. The appeal should contain:

- Identification of the appellant and the respondent;
- Decision of the Level 1 protest;
- Description of facts;
- Legal background and rules affected;
- Rationale/summary of the facts.

## 26. APPENDIX D: DEFINITIONS

<b>Age</b>	The age of the athlete on the 31st of December of the year of the competition.
<b>Age-Group Team Managers Briefing</b>	Meeting with the Age-Group team manager and coaches in which they are informed by the Technical Delegate about all the specifications of the event.
<b>Aid/Outside Assistance</b>	Any kind of material support or personal assistance received by the athlete. Depending on its nature, it may be allowed or forbidden.
<b>Ambush Marketing</b>	Deliberately using the opportunity of live television and media photographers to expose the sponsor logos larger than the approved sizes, and/or equipment or objects not provided by Local Organising Committee or World Triathlon.
<b>Appeal</b>	A request for a review of a decision made by the Competition Jury or the World Triathlon Technical Committee (Level 2 Appeal), the World Triathlon Anti-Doping Hearing Panel solely with regard to ineligibility or the World Triathlon Tribunal.
<b>Appellant</b>	An athlete submitting an appeal.
<b>Aquabike</b>	Multisport which combines swim and cycle in two segments: the first segment is swimming and finishing with cycling.
<b>Aquathlon</b>	Multisport which combines swim and run in three segments: the first segment is run, followed by swimming and finishing with running.
<b>Assistance</b>	Any attempt by an unauthorised or unofficial source to help or to stabilise an athlete.
<b>Assistant Chief Technical Official</b>	Responsible to the Chief Technical Official for coordinating the employment of the Technical Officials assigned to his/her competition course segment or area.
<b>Athletes</b>	Individuals who register for and compete in events.
<b>Athletes' Briefing</b>	Meeting with the athletes in which they are informed by the Technical Delegate about all the specifications of the event.
<b>Bag Drop System</b>	Conducting transitions by: Taking a pre-prepared bag containing all equipment to be used in the next segment; Changing the equipment in the designated area; Put all the used equipment into the same bag and drop it at the designated spot.

<b>Bicycle</b>	The bicycle is a human powered vehicle with two wheels of equal diameter. The front wheel shall be steerable; the rear wheel shall be driven through a system comprising pedals and a chain. Bicycles are also referred to as bikes.
<b>Bike catchers</b>	Local Organising Committee personnel located after the dismount line, who take the bikes from the athletes and deliver them to the location from where the athletes can collect them after the competition.
<b>Blocking</b>	The deliberate impeding or obstructing the progress of one athlete by another. An athlete on the bike course, who is not keeping to the appropriate side of the road.
<b>Blue card</b>	Card, which is used to inform athletes when being penalised for drafting infringement during the cycling segment.
<b>Charge</b>	The contacting of one athlete by another from the front, rear or side, and hindering that athlete's progress.
<b>Check in</b>	Control established at the entrance of the athletes lounge and at the entrance of the transition area, before the competition. In both places a time of admission is set by the Technical Delegate.
<b>Chief Technical Official</b>	Appointed by the Technical Delegate and is responsible for the control and coordination of the deployment of Technical Officials.
<b>Clean Start</b>	All the athletes start after the horn. The competition continues.
<b>Coaches meeting</b>	Meeting with the coaches in which they are informed by the Technical Delegate about all the specifications of the event.
<b>Competition</b>	Single and continuous sport action from start to finish. Most cases it fits within the definition of Race, except the semi-final/final or the time trial qualifying format.
<b>Competition Jury</b>	The Competition Jury appointed and chaired by the Technical Delegate. It is held responsible to determine the eligibility of the protest or appeal, to hear and to rule on all appeals against decisions handed down through the Head Referee, including decisions on protests.
<b>Conflict of interest</b>	A set of circumstances that creates a risk that professional judgement or actions regarding a primary interest will be unduly influenced by a secondary interest.
<b>Continent</b>	Each of the five geographical divisions established in World Triathlon. They are: Africa, The Americas, Asia, Europe and Oceania
<b>Continental Technical Officials (CTOs)</b>	The Level 2 Technical Officials certified by World Triathlon.



<b>Course</b>	A forward line of progress from start to finish, which must be clearly marked and measured to prescribed specifications.
<b>Crawling</b>	The action by an athlete of bringing three or more limbs in contact with the ground, either together or in any sequence, to enable forward propulsion.
<b>Cycling Segment</b>	Part of the competition course over which it has been defined in the Athletes' Briefing the bike is to be ridden, walked or carried within distinctive lane boundaries. The bike course commences from the Mount Line and concludes at the Dismount Line.
<b>Development Regional Cup</b>	Event sanctioned by World Triathlon or any of the Continental Confederations, where World Triathlon may allow the participation of athletes only from certain predefined National Federations.
<b>Dismount Before The Dismount Line</b>	An athlete's foot must contact the ground before the dismount line after the athlete dismounts the bike. If this contact doesn't occur, it is considered an infringement of the rules.
<b>Dismount Line</b>	A designated line at the entrance of the transition area from the bike course before which athletes are to dismount their bikes fully and proceed to the bike racks. The Dismount Line will normally extend for the width of the entrance to the transition area and be identified by flags/line/Technical Official, or combinations thereof.
<b>Disqualification</b>	A penalty assigned as appropriate for the rule violation, which has been reported, or for which a protest has been upheld. As a result of this penalty, the athlete will not be given finish or split times for the event, no account will be taken of the athlete when placings are assessed for any category or for the competition as a whole, and the athlete's results will appear as DSQ.
<b>Draft Zone Bicycle</b>	Zone defined by an athlete during the cycling segment which is extended to the whole width of the road and 10 meters long in the standard and shorter events and 12 meters long in middle- and long-distance events.
<b>Draft Zone Motorbike</b>	Zone defined by a motorbike during the cycling segment which is extended to the whole width of the road and 15 meters long.
<b>Draft Zone Vehicle</b>	Zone defined by a vehicle during the cycling segment which is extended to the whole width of the road and 35 meters long.
<b>Drafting</b>	To enter in a drafting zone and not complete the overtake in 20 seconds in standard and shorter events or 25 seconds in middle- and long-distance events.
<b>Duathlon</b>	Multisport which combines cycle and run in three segments: the first segment is running, followed by cycling and finishing with running.

<b>Early start</b>	When an athlete's foot crossed the vertical plane of the start line, before the start signal.
<b>Elite Athlete</b>	Athletes competing in World Triathlon Elite competitions. They are limited to compete in the same multisport and in the same distance during the same calendar year. This Elite condition is synonymous to Pro condition used by various commercial organisations.
<b>Elite competitions</b>	Competitions in which elite specific rules are applied. The age limit is determined only by the distance.
<b>Event</b>	Group of Races of the same category usually happening on the same day or on the following days (i.e.: World Championship, Continental Cup).
<b>Event Organisers Manual (EOM)</b>	A document which has been developed to ensure the implementation of consistently high global event management and marketing standards.
<b>Event-weekend</b>	The days when an event is taking place, which may include days other than Saturday and Sunday.
<b>Expulsion</b>	An athlete penalised by expulsion will not be permitted, during his or her lifetime, to take part in any World Triathlon sanctioned event, or any event sanctioned by one of its member associations (National Federation) affiliated with the World Triathlon.
<b>Festival</b>	Group of different multisport events happening in a short period of time (up to ten days) at the same location.
<b>Field of Play (FOP)</b>	The course on which the competition will take place, the start and pre start areas, the finish and post finish areas, the aid stations, the wheel stops, the penalty boxes, the ceremony area and the briefing area. Usually the field of play is separated from the public by a clear boundary.
<b>Field of Play Decision</b>	The application and interpretation of the World Triathlon Competition Rules by Technical Officials and/or Competition Jury.
<b>Final</b>	Last round of an event in qualifying round format. The final decides the winner and the medallist of the event.
<b>Finisher</b>	An athlete who completes the entire competition course within the rules and crosses the finish line, or a vertical extension of the forward edge of the finish line, with any part of the torso (i.e. as distinct from the head, neck, arms, legs, hands or feet).
<b>Force Majeure</b>	Action of the elements, strike, lockout or other industrial disturbance, unlawful act against public order or authority, war blockade, public riot, lightning, fire or explosion, storm, flood, blacklisting, boycott or sanctions however incurred, freight embargo, significant transportation delay or any other, event which is not reasonably within the control of the party affected.

<b>Head Referee</b>	A Technical Official, who is responsible to the Technical Delegate to hear and make final decisions on all rules violations reported by Technical Officials. Technical Delegate appoints the Head Referee.
<b>Incapable Athlete</b>	An athlete deemed by race medical staff as not being able to continue the event without the likelihood of causing injury to him/herself or another athlete.
<b>Indecent Exposure</b>	The willful uncovering of either or both buttocks, or of the pubic area or of the genital area. In addition, in the case of a female athlete, the willful complete uncovering of one or both nipples.
<b>Inland Water</b>	Lakes, lochs, canals and rivers up to the point the tide affects them in terms of changes to their level.
<b>Interference</b>	A deliberate block, charge or abrupt motion, which impedes another athlete.
<b>International Technical Officials (ITOs)</b>	The Level 3 Technical Officials certified by World Triathlon.
<b>Invalid Start</b>	Some athletes start clearly before the horn and some others stay behind the start line. The start is not clean and is declared invalid.
<b>Last Biker – First Runner Scenario</b>	This occurs when the bike and run courses are partly common, and the first runner reaches the point where both courses merge and there are still bikers on the course before this point.
<b>Leg</b>	In the relay a leg is one athlete’s triathlon race.
<b>Littering Area</b>	Section of the race where the athletes are allowed to dispose any rubbish or equipment.
<b>Local Organising Committee (LOC)</b>	The organising entity of a World Triathlon event.
<b>Medal Events (Para triathlon)</b>	A competition, which may include athletes from one or more sport classes competing for the same medals.
<b>Mount After The Mount Line</b>	An athlete’s foot must contact the ground past the mount line, before the athlete mounts the bike. If this contact doesn’t occur, it is considered an infringement of the rules.
<b>Mount Line</b>	A designated line at the exit from the transition area onto the bike course or after which athletes are to mount their bicycles and proceed. The Mount Line will normally extend for the width of the exit of the transition area and be identified by flags/line/Technical Official, or combinations thereof.
<b>National Federation (NF)</b>	National triathlon governing body affiliated with World Triathlon.

<b>National Federation Quota</b>	The maximum quota allocated to a National Federation in a specific competition.
<b>NF survey list</b>	List including all World Triathlon affiliated NFs based on their survey responses and historical data. National Federations are included in different groups representing their levels of development. Groups are 0, 1, 2, 3B, 3A, 4 and 5, being 0 the less developed and 5 the most developed
<b>National Technical Officials (NTOs)</b>	The Level 1 Technical Officials certified by the National Federation.
<b>Overtake</b>	On the bike course, when the leading edge of the front wheel of the overtaking bike moves in front of the leading edge of the front wheel of the bike being overtaken. An athlete can pass another athlete only on the appropriate side.
<b>Pack</b>	Two or more athletes with overlapping draft zones.
<b>Panel</b>	A temporary or permanent body composed by minimum three (3) people representing pre-defined stakeholders, which takes decisions or makes proposals in specific tasks.
<b>Pass</b>	When one athlete's bike draft zone overlaps another athlete's bike draft zone, makes continual forward progress through that zone and overtakes within a maximum period of 20 seconds. An athlete can pass another athlete only on the appropriate side.
<b>Penalty</b>	The consequence on an athlete, who is assessed by a World Triathlon Technical Official to have unintentionally committed a rule infringement/violation. A penalty may take the form of a time delay, disqualification, suspension or expulsion.
<b>Penalty box</b>	An area on the bike course or the run course, set aside for the implementation of a time penalty for a rule infringement/violation.
<b>Prosthesis</b>	An artificial device used to replace a missing body part.
<b>Protest</b>	A formal complaint against the conduct of another athlete or a race official, against the conditions of the competition or against decisions taken by the Head Referee.
<b>Race</b>	A competition or group of competitions, which determine a winner, the medals and a result list. In the case of Para triathlon, this is named as "Medal Event" (i.e.: elite men's race, 50-54 women).
<b>Red card</b>	Card, which is used to inform athletes about disqualification.
<b>Region</b>	Group of National Federations, from the same or different continents, linked by geographical or cultural reasons.

<b>Registration</b>	Point of control established at the entrance of athletes briefing and coaches meeting. Attenders to these meetings will sign the attendance list.
<b>Results</b>	The timed finish positions of all athletes after violation reports have been ruled on, protests and appeals have been heard, and penalties have been awarded.
<b>Right of Way</b>	When an athlete has established a lead position and pursues a desired course within the limits of the World Triathlon Competition Rules.
<b>Round</b>	Each of the stages of an event with qualifying format. One event in the qualifying round format has two rounds: semi-finals and final.
<b>Run Course</b>	Part of the competition course, which has been defined at the Athletes' Briefing where the athlete is to run or walk within distinctive lane boundaries. In triathlons and aquathlons, the run course commences at the exit from the transition area and concludes at the Finish Line. In duathlons, the first run course commences at the start line and finishes at the entry to the transition area; the second run course commences at the exit from the transition area and concludes at the Finish Line.
<b>Sanction</b>	A permit issued by the National Federation for the conduct of an event. The issue of such a permit is a declaration by the sanctioning authority that plans for the event have been thoroughly inspected and have been found to comply fully with the requirements of National Federation operating requirements to provide the greatest potential for the conduct of a safe and fair event.
<b>Sea and Transition Water</b>	Ocean, seas and the part of the river affected by the tides, including river mouths, deltas, estuaries and rias.
<b>Segment</b>	A stage of competition. E.g.: A triathlon competition consists of 5 segments: swim, transition 1, bike, transition 2 and run.
<b>Semi-final</b>	Preliminary round of an event in qualifying round format. The semi-finals determine the athletes qualified to the final.
<b>Smart Helmet</b>	Bike helmet with a built-in sound system covering or not covering the ears.
<b>Sorted Waiting List</b>	A list of athletes not yet included in the start list, ordered according to the specific qualification criteria.
<b>Sport Class</b>	Para triathlon sport class is a category defined by World Triathlon in which athletes are categorised in reference to an activity limitation resulting from impairment.
<b>Sportsmanship</b>	The behaviour of an athlete during competition. Sportsmanship is interpreted as fair, rational and courteous behaviour, while bad sports conduct is any behaviour judged to be unfair, unethical or dishonest, a

	violent act, intentional misconduct, abusive language, intimidating behaviour, or persistent infringement of the rules.
<b>Standard Bridge Piece</b>	A rigid piece of plastic or metal, which joins both sides of the handlebar clip-on at the ends and is commercially available.
<b>Start List</b>	A list of athletes approved to compete in a competition.
<b>Start Wave</b>	A group of athletes starting together at the same time. A start wave can include different races (i.e.: different Para triathlon Sport Classes, or different Age-Groups), but also a race can be split into different Start Waves (i.e.: Age-Group 20-24A and Age-Group 20-24B).
<b>Stop and Go</b>	Penalty consists of stop, correct the fault and continue the competition.
<b>Suspension</b>	An athlete awarded this penalty will not be permitted during the stated suspension period, to take part in any event sanctioned by World Triathlon or its member associations (where determined) affiliated with World Triathlon. For any suspension because of a doping violation, the athlete will not be able to compete in any IOC affiliated sport at any local, regional, state, national or international level. The suspension period may vary in length, depending on the severity of the violation. In the case of a suspension imposed by World Triathlon, the length of the suspension will be determined by the World Triathlon Tribunal.
<b>Swim Course</b>	Part of the competition course over which it has been defined in the Athletes' Briefing that the athlete is to swim within distinctive lane boundaries. In triathlons and aquathlons, the swim course commences at the start line and concludes at the water's edge/exit prior to entry to the transition area.
<b>Technical Delegate</b>	A Technical Official, who is qualified by World Triathlon, and responsible for ensuring all aspects of the World Triathlon Competition Rules and World Triathlon Event Organisers' Manual are fulfilled in preparation for, during, and after the event. Where appeals are lodged, the Technical Delegate will be the Chair of the Competition Jury. The Technical Delegate will normally be responsible for conducting or overseeing the conduct of event sanctioning.
<b>Technical Official</b>	A member of the joint team of International Technical Officials (ITOs), Continental Technical Officials (CTOs) and National Technical Officials (NTOs) at a World Triathlon event.
<b>Time Penalty</b>	Penalty consists of stopping at the penalty box for a certain time. Early start time penalty is served in T1 instead of at the penalty box.
<b>Torso</b>	The human body excluding the neck, the head and the limbs.
<b>Transition Area</b>	A location within a defined boundary, which is not a part of the swim course, the bike course or the run course and within which each athlete is

	allocated an area for the storage of individual items of clothing and equipment.
<b>Triathlon</b>	A sport of individual or team character and motivation, which combines swimming, cycling and running skills in continuum.
<b>Valid Start with Early Starters</b>	Start in which few athletes started before the signal. Early starters will receive a time penalty in Transition 1.
<b>Venue</b>	All warm-up and competition areas, the air space above such areas, official hotel, broadcasters, press and media areas, sport expo area, contiguous areas, including without limitation spectators' area, VIP areas, transition area, finish area and all other areas under control of Local Organising Committee.
<b>Violation</b>	A rule infringement which results in a penalty.
<b>Waiting List</b>	A list of athletes not yet included in the start list before the creation of the start list.
<b>Warning</b>	A caution issued by a Technical Official to an athlete during the course of a competition. The purpose of a warning is to alert the athlete of the potential for a rule violation to occur and to promote a proactive attitude.
<b>Winter Triathlon</b>	Multisport which combines different winter sports. It may have two different formats, either starting with running on snow, followed by cycling on snow and finishing with cross country skiing, or starting with snowshoeing followed by skating on ice and finishing with cross country skiing.
<b>World Triathlon</b>	The world governing body of triathlon, duathlon, aquathlon, winter triathlon and all other related multisport, a non-profit corporation domiciled and residing at Maison du Sport International, Av de Rhodanie 54, CH-1007 Lausanne, Switzerland.
<b>World Triathlon Competition Rules</b>	The document that contains all the rules and regulations that govern fair and safe competitions.
<b>World Triathlon Members</b>	The National Federations and Continental Confederations affiliated to World Triathlon.
<b>World Triathlon Rules</b>	The World Triathlon Event Organisers' Manual (latest edition), World Triathlon Competition Rules, World Triathlon Constitution and By-Laws, World Triathlon Guidelines Regarding Authorised Identification, World Triathlon Anti-Doping Rules and WADA Code, World Triathlon Athletes' Agreement, World Triathlon Qualification Criteria, World Triathlon Ranking Criteria and any other rules adopted and amended by World Triathlon from time to time and available for consultation via the download section of the World Triathlon's official website <a href="http://www.triathlon.org">www.triathlon.org</a> .

<b>Yellow card</b>	Card, which is used to inform athletes about infringements which may result in warning, time penalty or stop and go.
--------------------	--



## 27. APPENDIX E: WORLD TRIATHLON GENERAL QUALIFICATION RULES AND PROCEDURES

### 1. General:

- 1.1. The general procedures and rules of qualification are outlined below.
- 1.2. The specific Qualification Criteria for all World Triathlon and Continental Events are outlined in the World Triathlon website under the following link:  
[https://www.triathlon.org/about/downloads/category/qualification\\_criteria](https://www.triathlon.org/about/downloads/category/qualification_criteria);
- 1.3. The specific Ranking Criteria for World Triathlon and Continental Confederations are outlined in the World Triathlon website under the following link:  
[https://www.triathlon.org/about/downloads/category/ranking\\_criteria](https://www.triathlon.org/about/downloads/category/ranking_criteria);

### 2. Start Lists and Waiting Lists management procedures:

- 2.1. This section affects all World Triathlon events, except those specifically excluded. Such exclusion is indicated in the specific Qualification Criteria. The specific Qualification Criteria also sets:
  - a.) The National Federations' quota (\*);
  - b.) The Host National Federation's quota (\*);
  - c.) The extended National Federations' quota (\*);
  - d.) The extended Host National Federation's quota (\*);
  - e.) The quota excess at the discretion of the invitation panel;(\* These quotas may be reduced as the result of the application of penalties.
- 2.2. National Federations may include athletes in the waiting list at any moment;
- 2.3. Start list will be created the first Tuesday before 30 days before the event, unless indicated differently in the specific Qualification Criteria;
  - a.) All athletes entered in the waiting list will be sorted as follows;
    - (i) First by World Triathlon Ranking, or the priority indicated in the Qualification Criteria, Appendix T applies;
    - (ii) Then Athletes without World Triathlon Ranking points. They are sorted as one per National Federation in alphabetical order of the IOC country code , starting with the host National Federation. Once one athlete of every National Federation is on the Waiting List, a second one is included to the Waiting List, with the same principles as above. Then a third athlete, and so on;
  - b.) The number of athletes equal to the size of the start list minus five will be moved to the start list, provided that the inclusion of the specific athlete does not result in the National Federation quota or the Host National Federation quota exceeded.
  - c.) If applicable, at the same time, waiting lists are created with the athletes not included in the start list, following the same order as above.

- 2.4. Athletes entered to the Waiting List after this moment will be allocated the last positions according to the time of entry.
- 2.5. Those athletes exceeding the quota are tagged with the indication of “Exceeds the National Federation quota”;
- 2.6. No more athletes are approved in the start list till the invitation process is completed. (This point does not apply to para triathlon events);
- 2.7. Till Friday after the creation of the start list:
  - a.) National Federations may request substitutions;
  - b.) National Federations may request withdrawals without penalty;
  - c.) National Federations may request invitations.
- 2.8. Saturday after the creation of the start lists invitations are awarded as outlined below in section 7 of this Appendix;
- 2.9. The start positions not filled by the invitation panel are filled by the next eligible athlete on the sorted Waiting List;
- 2.10. Following to the procedure above, when one National Federation withdraws an athlete not tagged with “Exceeds the NF quota”, the tag on the first athlete from the same National Federation will be automatically removed;
- 2.11. Vacancies in the Start List are filled by the next eligible athlete in the sorted Waiting List. A vacancy in the Start List may happen as consequence of a withdrawal or because the low number of entries;
- 2.12. When all the athletes in the Waiting List are tagged with “Exceeds the NF quota” and there is a vacancy in the Start List, the first athlete will be approved. The acceptance of athletes exceeding the National Federation or Host National Federation quota follows the order of one athlete per National Federation, according to their positions in the sorted Waiting List. Once all affected National Federations have one exceeding athlete in the Start List, a second one is moved to the start list, etc.;
- 2.13. No athletes will be admitted in the wait list from 48 hours before the Athletes’ Briefing;
- 2.14. Vacancies from 24 hours before the Athletes’ Briefing will be filled with athletes from the waiting list who are present at the briefing.

### **3. Actions taken as consequence of withdrawals:**

- 3.1. Actions taken applicable to the athletes in case of wait list exists and not all athletes in it are tagged as excess:
  - a.) Athletes withdrawing from a competition after 13.00 GMT on Monday before the event, are removed from all the start and waiting lists of the events in the next 30 days counted from the day of the withdrawal;
  - b.) The athlete is not approved to compete in any competition on the same weekend of the competition he/she withdraws and on the following one;

c.) The penalty of that following weekend may be avoided by the use of a “joker” as described below.

3.2. Actions taken applicable to the National Federations:

a.) National Federations withdrawing athletes from the start list during the period between the scheduled day for invitations and the athletes’ briefing, will receive a penalty consisting in a reduction of the National Federation quota in future World Triathlon events as outlined in the following tables:

<b>WTCS, World Cups and Continental Championships</b>	
<b>Withdrawals (per gender)</b>	<b>Quota reduction (per gender)</b>
1	0
2-3	1
4-5	2
6 or more	3

<b>Continental Cups and Junior Continental Cups</b>	
<b>Withdrawals (per gender)</b>	<b>Quota reduction (per gender)</b>
1	0
2-3	1
4-6	2
7-10	3
11-15	4
16 or more	5

<b>Para triathlon events</b>	
<b>Withdrawals (both genders, all classes)</b>	<b>Quota reduction (applicable to all classes and both genders)</b>
1-3	0
4-6	1
7 or more	2

b.) Athletes missing the briefing, without previous notice, are added to those withdrawn from the competition by the National Federation.

c.) Also athletes missing the briefing and missing the competition are added to determine the total numbers of athletes withdrawing from a competition.

- d.) The quota reductions are cumulative, if generated in different events on the same weekend or in events which their penalty times overlap;
- e.) All National Federation will have a minimum quota of one (1) on an event, even if the accumulated penalties would eliminate all athletes of the National Federation from an event.
- f.) Monday after the event, the number of withdrawals per National Federation per gender are calculated and the reduction of the quotas are announced to the National Federations affected. The events affected by this reduction will be as the following:
- (i) World Triathlon Championship Series: The next two WTCS events which Start List are to be produced;
  - (ii) World Triathlon Cups / Continental Championships: The next two events which Start List are to be produced;
  - (iii) Para triathlon events: The next two para triathlon events which Start List are to be produced;
  - (iv) Continental Cups: The events of which Start List are to be produced in the next 30 days;
  - (v) Junior Continental Cups: The next two Junior Continental Cups which Start List are to be produced.
- g.) Fair and unexpected withdrawals may happen. In order not to penalise National Federations because of them, NFs can use the “jokers”.
- h.) The number of “jokers” per National Federation depends on the number of participations of each National Federation over the previous years as follows:

<b>Number of “Jokers”</b>	<b>National Federation</b>
10	AUS, CAN, ESP, JPN, MEX, USA
8	BEL, BRA, CHN, FRA, GBR, GER, ITA, NED, NZL, RUS, SUI
6	ARG, AUT, CHI, CZE, ECU, HUN, ISR, KAZ, KOR, POL, POR, RSA
4	COL, CRC, EST, HKG, IRL, LUX, MAR, NOR, PHI, SVK, SWE, TPE, UKR
2	BLR, CUB, DEN, ROU, TUR, UZB
1	All other National Federation

#### **4. “Jokers”:**

- 4.1. The use of one joker means:
  - a.) To reduce by one the reduction of the quotas, or
  - b.) To give to the penalised athletes the possibility to compete in the second weekend after the withdrawal.
- 4.2. National Federations have to announce the use of the joker within 48 hours of the announcement of the reduction of the quota;

#### **5. Numbering:**

- 5.1. Events will be numbered on the previous Monday by 13:00 GMT according to the criteria indicated in World Triathlon Competition Rules, section 2.10. Athletes admitted in the start list after the numbers are assigned, will receive the next highest number.

#### **6. Exceptional conditions:**

- 6.1. Non-Asian athletes will not be admitted in the elite competitions of the Asian Triathlon Continental Championships. For other Asian Championships, non-Asian athletes will be admitted if the competition is not full, with the same quota limitations as the Asian National Federations. These admissions will be approved 10 days before the event;
- 6.2. Non-European athletes will not be admitted in the elite competitions of the European Sprint Triathlon Continental Championships. For other European Championships, non-European athletes will be admitted if the competition is not full, with the same quota limitations as the European National Federations. These admissions will be approved 10 days before the event;
- 6.3. African-, American- and Oceania Continental Championships will be open to athletes from any continent if the race is not full, with the same quota limitations as the National Federations of the host continent. These admissions will be approved 10 days before the event.

#### **7. Invitations:**

- 7.1. Friday after the creation of the start list (unless outlined differently in the specific Qualification Criteria) Invitation Panel will have to opportunity to award as much invitations as vacancies are which is at least five invitations (unless outlined differently in the specific Qualification Criteria) invitations based on the requests, but not limited to it;
- 7.2. Invitation request must be emailed by the respective National Federation to [entries@triathlon.org](mailto:entries@triathlon.org);
- 7.3. The Invitation Panel cannot extend the National Federation quotas indicated in specific Qualification Criteria;
- 7.4. The Invitation Panel is composed of following members for World Triathlon events:
  - a.) The World Triathlon Secretary General or designate;
  - b.) A representative of the World Triathlon Sport Department;
  - c.) A representative of World Triathlon Development.

7.5. The Invitation Panel is composed of following members for Continental events:

- a.) The Secretary General of the Continental Confederation or designate;
- b.) A representative of the World Triathlon Sport Department;
- c.) A representative of World Triathlon Development.

## **8. Substitutions:**

8.1. National Federations are allowed to substitute athlete(s) in any event;

8.2. The names of both athletes involved in the substitution must be emailed to [entries@triathlon.org](mailto:entries@triathlon.org);

8.3. Substitutions are only allowed up to Friday after the creation of the start list;

8.4. The replacement athlete will take the position of the replaced athlete, no matter if the replaced athlete is in the start or waiting list. The replaced athlete will be removed from the competition;

8.5. Replaced athletes may be entered in the waiting list again and will be considered a late entry.

8.6. The number of substitutions per gender per event are as the following:

- a.) One (1) substitution – World Triathlon Championship Series, U23 World Championships;
- b.) Two (2) substitutions – Triathlon World Cup, Multisport Events, Continental Championships;
- c.) Three (3) substitutions – Triathlon Continental Cups, Junior Continental Cups, Regional Championship and Development Regional Cups.
- d.) One (1) substitution per gender on all Para triathlon Events.

## **9. Late withdrawal:**

9.1. Athletes present at the Athletes' Briefing, but are forced to withdraw from the competition due to a last minute illness or injury, as proven by a certificate from a medical doctor with the approval of the Medical Delegate, will not be penalised;

9.2. In the event of lack of Medical Delegate, the Technical Delegate may consult with the Event Medical Director.

9.3. Athletes will be excused to go to the briefing following an examination by the Medical Delegate or in the absence of the Medical Delegate, by the Event Medical Director as proven, will not be penalised.

9.4. They will be marked as DNS and the next eligible athlete will be added to the start list;

## **10. Procedures on events happening the same weekend.**

10.1. Hierarchy of the events

- a.) Events in the same weekend will be classified according with this hierarchy
  - (i) World Triathlon Championship Finals

- (ii) World Triathlon Championship Series
- (iii) World Championships Elite
- (iv) World Championships U23
- (v) World Triathlon Cup
- (vi) Arena Games Triathlon Finals
- (vii) Continental Championships Elite
- (viii) Continental Championships U23
- (ix) World Championships Junior
- (x) Continental Triathlon Cup
- (xi) Arena Games Triathlon Series
- (xii) Continental Championships Junior
- (xiii) Regional Championships
- (xiv) Development Regional Cup
- (xv) Junior Continental Cup

b.) In case that there will be more than one event from the same hierarchy level, those will be sorted first by multisport in the following order: Triathlon, Long Distance Triathlon, Duathlon, Long Distance Duathlon, Winter Triathlon, Aquathlon, Cross Triathlon, Cross Duathlon, then by continent in the following order: Europe, America, Asia, Oceania, Africa.

#### 10.2. Athletes entered in two or more events:

- a.) Athletes included in the start list of a higher hierarchy level event will be removed from the start or waiting list of the lower hierarchy level events.
- b.) Athletes included in the wait list of a higher hierarchy level event and in the start list of a lower hierarchy level event will remain in the wait list of the higher hierarchy level event. In case of approval, the previous point will apply.
- c.) Athletes included in the wait list of both events will remain in both waiting lists, in case of approval, previous points will apply.
- d.) Substitutions: The replaced athlete in one event will be removed from start or waiting lists of the events in the same weekend, as per 8.5 can be re-entered again as late entry. The replacement athlete will follow the procedures in the previous points, depending on the list – start or waiting- the athlete is placed after the substitution.

## 28. APPENDIX F: WORLD TRIATHLON GUIDELINES REGARDING AUTHORISED IDENTIFICATION

### 1. Overview:

- 1.1. To compete in World Triathlon Events, athletes must comply with the World Triathlon Guides Regarding Authorised Identification and the reference to the Uniform at 2.8 of the Competition Rules;
- 1.2. The images on this document are reproducing a typical triathlon uniform. For winter triathlon and, in some cases, in triathlon, duathlon and aquathlon, the long sleeves and lower leg covering are allowed. This appendix applies in the same way for all the cases:

### 2. Purpose:

- 2.1. Provide a clean and professional image of our sport to local and global spectators and media;
- 2.2. Provide sponsors with reasonable space for viable exposure;
- 2.3. Provide a framework for enabling World Triathlon member National Federations and athletes to have a mutually beneficial relationship with respect to rights and responsibilities, as per Section 12.

### 3. General Requirements:

- 3.1. Uniforms will be completely clean of any logos or images other than those described below;
- 3.2. Logos will be measured on a flat surface when the athlete is not wearing the uniform. The “World Triathlon Logo Measurement Template” will be used to measure the logo sizes;
- 3.3. There is no restriction on the type of logo used in the sponsor spaces other than those representing tobacco, spirits and products containing any substance on the WADA Prohibited List;
- 3.4. There must be a minimum clearance space of 1.5cm around all marks including:
  - a.) The World Triathlon logo;
  - b.) The family name;
  - c.) The country code;
  - d.) All sponsor logos.

### 4. Uniform Colour and Design:

- 4.1. Uniforms must be in the colours chosen by the National Federation as indicated in the chart of point 13. Rights and responsibilities.
- 4.2. For all other World Triathlon Events the uniform colours have no restrictions;
- 4.3. The colour and design of the uniform and podium apparel must be distinct to that country and must be approved by World Triathlon in advance;
- 4.4. Country uniforms must have a distinct look, however the design requirements should not impact on technical requirements athletes might have due to body shape or size;



- 4.5. The approval process for the uniform colour and design is outlined in Appendix F. The goal of the approval process is to ensure countries do not have the same uniform colour and design;
- 4.6. For Elite athletes, World Triathlon reserves the right to establish a specific rule till 30th of January of the given calendar year, regarding the colour of the uniform of the actual leader of World Triathlon Championship Series has to wear:

Diagram 1: Location of sponsor spaces



## 5. Family Name and Country Code:

5.1. The family name (not applicable for Age-Group athletes) and the NOC country code must be placed on the upper front of the uniform and also on the buttocks. The initial of the first name may be added before the family name: athletes with the same family name are encouraged to add the initial of the first name. The representation of both the family name and country code must meet the following criteria:

a.) Font Type:

- (i) The font type must be “Arial”;
- (ii) Letters for the family name and country code must be in upper case, unless the name is more than 9 letters, in which case lower case letters should be used following the first capital letter. Symbols such as ‘-’ and space are considered as characters (See Diagram 2: Family Name Layout).

b.) Colour:

- (i) If the uniform is a dark colour, the letters must be white. If the uniform is a light colour, the letters must be black.

c.) Position:

- (i) Front: The position on the front is below the World Triathlon logo and Sponsor Spaces B and F. The athlete's family name is above the country code and Sponsor Space A;
- (ii) Back: The position on the back is below the waistline so that it is clearly visible when the athlete is on the bike. The athlete's family name is above the country code;
- (iii) Height: The family name and the country code must be 5cm in height, regardless of the number of letters in the name;
- (iv) Width: The length for the family name is a minimum of 12cm and a maximum of 15cm. A family name with few letters must still be a minimum length of 12 cm. (See Diagram 2: Family Name Layout).



## 6. World Triathlon Logo:

- 6.1. The official World Triathlon logo will appear on the upper right shoulder;
- 6.2. It will conform the proportion of the official World Triathlon logomark and logotype;
- 6.3. The horizontal dimension will be 4cm;
- 6.4. The white version should be applied to dark coloured uniforms, the blue version should be applied to light coloured uniforms (see this appendix 6.5, 6.6, Diagram 3);

6.5. Click [here](#) for the print version of the World Triathlon logo:

Diagram 3. World Triathlon Logo Layout 4 cm



6.6. Diagram 3 above shows the correct layout for the World Triathlon Logo:

a.) World Triathlon White:

b.) World Triathlon Blue:

(i) Pantone 2728C;

6.7. The Elite individual World Champions are allowed to add below the World Triathlon Logo the design element of the WTCS recognizing this honour. Graphic details will be published separately.

## 7. Sponsor Spaces:

7.1. Sponsor Space A:

- a.) This space is directly below the country code (See Diagram 1. Sponsor Logos: size and space);
- b.) The maximum height is 20cm;
- c.) The maximum length is 15cm;
- d.) Up to 3 sponsor logos may be positioned in this space;
- e.) The athlete may have 1, 2 or 3 logos in this space. Each of the logos must represent a different sponsor.

7.2. Sponsor Space B: upper left front:

- a.) This space is for the manufacturer of the uniform or for another sponsor;
- b.) The maximum height is 4cm;
- c.) The maximum length is 5cm;
- d.) The space must be on the left hand shoulder of the uniform – not the middle.

**7.3. Sponsor Spaces C: side panels:**

- a.) Sponsor logos may appear on the side panel;
- b.) The maximum width is 5cm;
- c.) The maximum length is 15cm;
- d.) Only one sponsor logo is allowed on each side and it must be the same sponsor logo;
- e.) This space must be visible from the side of the body. If, due to the athlete body, this space is partly visible from the front, it has to be visible also from the back;

**7.4. Sponsor Space D: lower front:**

- a.) The maximum height is 4cm;
- b.) The maximum length is 5cm;
- c.) This space can be on the lower left or right side of the uniform but not both.

**7.5. Sponsor Space E: upper back:**

- a.) One logo of any sponsor may appear above the family name on the back;
- b.) The maximum height is 10cm;
- c.) The maximum length is 15cm;

**7.6. Sponsor Space F: upper front:**

- a.) One logo of any sponsor may appear above the family name on the front;
- b.) The maximum height is 5cm;
- c.) The maximum length is 15cm.

**8. Wetsuits:**

- 8.1. Only the wetsuit manufacturer's logo may appear on the wetsuits;
- 8.2. The maximum size is 80cm<sup>2</sup> on the front and back. This space is allowed both on the inside and outside of the wetsuit;
- 8.3. If the manufacturer wishes to have two or more logos on the front or back, the combined total must not exceed 80cm<sup>2</sup>;
- 8.4. Logos on the side panel must be included within either the 80cm<sup>2</sup> for the back or the 80cm<sup>2</sup> for the front.

**9. Arm covers:**

- 9.1. Arm covers must be plain or match the national uniform without any logos.

**10. Temporary Tattoos:**

- 10.1. Athletes are not allowed to place any temporary tattoo, other than the race numbers and logos provided by World Triathlon, on their body during World Triathlon Events.

**11. Podium apparel:**

11.1. All the sponsor spaces and design colours indicated in this document apply as well to the podium apparel.

**12. Specific rules for PTVI Sport Class:**

12.1. The uniform of the Guide must comply with the rules above and use the same sponsors' logos and spaces as on the Para triathlete's uniform;

12.2. The uniform of the Guide must display the word "GUIDE" in the Family Name space;

12.3. The font type must be "Arial", the height 5cm and the width 12 cm.

**13. Rights and responsibilities:**

	<b>World Triathlon Championship Series (Elite)</b> <b>World Triathlon Championship Finals (Elite)</b> <b>World Triathlon Championships</b> <b>Continental Triathlon Championships</b> <b>World Triathlon Multisport Championships</b> <b>Continental Triathlon Multisport Championships</b> <b>World Triathlon Para Series</b>	<b>All World Triathlon and Continental events not specified in this table</b>
<b>Uniform Colour and Design</b>	As per the catalogue	To be agreed in good faith between Athlete and National Federation
<b>Family Name</b>	Optional for Age-Group athletes Mandatory for all other categories	
<b>Country Code</b>	Mandatory as per World Triathlon Competition Rules	
<b>World Triathlon Logo</b>	Mandatory as per World Triathlon Competition Rules	
<b>Sponsor Spaces A to F</b>	To be agreed in good faith between Athlete and National Federation	

**WORLD TRIATHLON COMPETITION UNIFORM APPROVAL PROCESS**

**1. Overview:**

1.1. This process is part of the World Triathlon Guides Regarding Authorised Identification and is a specific addition to the World Triathlon Competition Rules.

**2. Purpose:**

2.1. The process was created to regulate the World Triathlon's approval of the design of each National Federation's competition uniform to be used by their athletes in all World Triathlon competitions according to the World Triathlon Guides Regarding Authorised Identification.

**3. General Requirements:**

- 3.1. Every National Federation uniform has to be different from any other National Federation uniform, according to the World Triathlon Guides Regarding Authorised Identification. The difference will be significant to avoid confusion between two different National Federations;
- 3.2. Artistic or creative elements are acceptable provided that the World Triathlon Competition Rules are followed. Specifically, if the design contains recognisable commercial logos or trademarks which exceed the surface limits, it will not be approved;
- 3.3. The same design applies to all types of uniforms: men, women, triathlon style, duathlon style, summer, winter, etc.
- 3.4. Every National Federation can request the approval of one different uniform design for every different multisport. Two uniform options can be requested for the Age-Group athletes, indicating which is the 1st option and which is the 2nd option. Athletes can wear any of the approved options.

#### **4. Timeline for Approval:**

- 4.1. National Federations will submit a proposed design of their Competition Uniform for the following year, according to these specifications:
  - a.) A pattern provided by World Triathlon will be used;
  - b.) Sponsor spaces and dimensions, as outlined in the World Triathlon Guides Regarding Authorised Identification. The athlete's family name and National Federation code positions (front and back) and dimensions of both;
  - c.) The position and dimensions of the World Triathlon logo. The colour(s) used in the design, including the pantone. The proposed design may be submitted in .jpg .pdf, png or .tif format;
  - d.) Once approved, the Uniform approval is extended till the National Federation must seek approval for a new design.

#### **5. Approval:**

- 5.1. World Triathlon will inform each National Federation in writing about the approval or disapproval of their National Federations uniform if the design is:
  - a.) Compliant with all the World Triathlon Guides Regarding Authorised Identification;
  - b.) Distinct from other National Federation designs.
- 5.2. If the request is not approved World Triathlon will:
  - a.) Ask the National Federation for a new design if the submitted one did not comply with the World Triathlon rules, or;
  - b.) Ask the National Federations that submitted similar requests to agree to modifying their proposed designs in order to have different uniforms;
  - c.) If the National Federations do not get an agreement World Triathlon will decide on which National Federation can use the proposed design according with these priorities:
    - (i) The National Federation that used the proposed uniform in the past will be given preference;

(ii) If both National Federations are proposing new uniforms, a draw will be conducted to choose which National Federation will use the submitted design and which National Federation(s) will have to submit a new one.

5.3. World Triathlon will produce an electronic catalogue of approved National Federation's competition uniforms. This catalogue will be updated monthly;

5.4. Requests for uniform approval received will be considered on a monthly basis. National Federations requesting approval will choose designs that are different from those already approved.

## **6. Approval Panel:**

6.1. All decisions on uniform approval will be made by a panel composed of:

a.) A member of the World Triathlon Technical Committee;

b.) A representative of the World Triathlon Sport Department;

c.) A representative of the World Triathlon Marketing Department;

6.2. The decisions of the Approval Panel can be appealed to the World Triathlon Tribunal. This appeal does not suspend the decision of the Approval Panel, but rather the decision will stay in place during the time the World Triathlon Tribunal takes to make a decision on the appeal.

## 29. APPENDIX G: PARA TRIATHLON CLASSIFICATION RULES

The Para triathlon Classification Rules can be found in the World Triathlon website under the following link: [https://www.triathlon.org/about/downloads/category/competition\\_rules](https://www.triathlon.org/about/downloads/category/competition_rules)



## 30. APPENDIX H: PRIZE MONEY BREAKDOWN

### 1. Introduction:

- 1.1. The Prize Money Percentages were created to provide a fair and equitable formula to distribute prize money to athletes;
- 1.2. If a World Triathlon Event Organiser wants to modify these percentages, they must request a rule exception. If the modification is approved, it must be posted on the World Triathlon event's web page and on [www.competitions.com](http://www.competitions.com);
- 1.3. The amount and depth of prize money must be equal for women and men.

### 2. Percentages:

- 2.1. The table below shows the five basic prize money percentages and the applicable based on the total amount on a World Triathlon Event;
- 2.2. For an easy tool to calculate the prize money percentage based on the event prize money, please visit [www.competitions.com](http://www.competitions.com):

	<b>TOP 20</b> (150 001 USD and more overall prize money)	<b>TOP 15</b> 50 001–150 000 USD overall prize money)	<b>TOP 10</b> (10 001 –50 000 USD overall prize money)	<b>TOP 5</b> (3 001 –10 000 USD overall prize money)	<b>TOP 3</b> (3 000 USD and less overall prize money)
1.	23.00%	25.00%	25.00%	30.00%	50.00%
2.	18.00%	20.00%	20.00%	25.00%	30.00%
3.	14.00%	15.00%	15.00%	20.00%	20.00%
4.	10.00%	10.00%	10.00%	15.00%	
5.	8.00%	7.00%	8.00%	10.00%	
6.	6.00%	6.00%	7.00%		
7.	4.00%	5.00%	6.00%		
8.	3.00%	3.00%	4.00%		
9.	2.30%	2.25%	3.00%		
10.	1.90%	1.75%	2.00%		
11.	1.60%	1.50%			
12.	1.40%	1.25%			
13.	1.20%	1.00%			
14.	1.10%	0.75%			
15.	1.00%	0.50%			
16.	0.90%				
17.	0.80%				
18.	0.70%				
19.	0.60%				
20.	0.50%				

## 31. APPENDIX I: WORLD TRIATHLON RELATED MULTISPORTS

Multisport	Includes:
Triathlon	Triathlon Standard distance Triathlon Sprint distance Triathlon Super Sprint and shorter distances. Triathlon in Qualifying Round format Triathlon in Time Trial Qualifying Round format Triathlon in Eliminator Format Triathlon Team Relay Triathlon Mixed Relay
Aquabike	Aquabike in any distance
Aquathlon	Aquathlon in any distance
Arena Games	Indoor Arena Games Outdoor Arena Games
Cross Duathlon	Cross Duathlon in any distance
Cross Triathlon	Cross Triathlon in any distance
Duathlon	Duathlon Standard distance Duathlon Sprint distance Duathlon Super Sprint and shorter distances. Duathlon Team Relay Duathlon Mixed Team Relay
Indoor Triathlon	Indoor Triathlon in any distance
Long Distance Duathlon	Long Distance Duathlon Middle Distance Duathlon
Long Distance Triathlon	Long Distance Triathlon Middle Distance Triathlon
Winter Triathlon	Winter Triathlon in any distance Winter Duathlon in any distance Winter Triathlon Team Relay Winter Triathlon Mixed Team Relay S3 Winter Triathlon in any distance

## 32. APPENDIX J: WORLD TRIATHLON EVENTS AND WORLD TRIATHLON EVENT CATEGORIES

WORLD TRIATHLON EVENTS	WORLD TRIATHLON EVENT CATEGORIES
World Championships World Triathlon Championship Series World Triathlon Championship Finals World Series World Cup Continental Championships Continental Cup Continental Cup Premium Continental Cup Final Development Regional Cup Regional Championships	Elite U23 Junior Youth Para triathlon Age-Group Team Relay

World Triathlon Events	Categories
World Championships. Triathlon Standard Distance	U23, Age-Group
World Championships. Triathlon Sprint Distance	Junior, Age-Group, Para triathlon
World Championships. Triathlon Super Sprint Distance	Age-Group
World Championships. Triathlon Mixed Relay	Elite, U23 & Junior (combined), Age-Group, Para Triathlon
World Championships. Triathlon Long Distance	Elite, Age-Group, Para triathlon
World Championships. Duathlon Standard Distance	Elite, U23, Age-Group
World Championships. Duathlon Sprint Distance	Junior, Age-Group, Para triathlon
World Championships. Duathlon Mixed Relay	Elite, Junior.
World Championships. Duathlon Long Distance	Elite, Age-Group, Para triathlon
World Championships. Duathlon Middle Distance	Elite, Age-Group, Para triathlon
World Championships. Winter Triathlon.	Junior, U23, Elite, Age-Group, Mixed Relay, Para triathlon PTS2, PTS3, PTS4 and PTS5
World Championships. Aquathlon.	Junior, U23, Elite, Age-Group, Para triathlon
World Championships. Cross Triathlon.	Junior, U23, Elite, Age-Group, Mixed Relay, Para triathlon, PTS2, PTS3, PTS4, PTS5
World Championships. Aquabike	Age-Group

World Championship Series. Triathlon. (Standard or Sprint or Super Sprint)	Elite, Para triathlon
World Championship Final. Triathlon.	Elite
World Cup. Triathlon. (Standard or Sprint or Super Sprint)	Elite, Para triathlon
World Cup. Winter Triathlon	Elite
World Series. Duathlon (Both Standard or Long)	Elite
World Series. Long Distance Triathlon	Elite
Continental Championships. Triathlon Standard distance	Elite, U23, Age-Group
Continental Championships. Triathlon Sprint Distance	Elite, U23, Junior, Age-Group, Para triathlon
Continental Championships. Triathlon Long Distance.	Elite, Age-Group, Para triathlon.
Continental Championships. Triathlon Mixed Relay	Elite, Junior, Youth, Clubs.
Continental Championships. Duathlon Standard Distance.	Elite, U23, Age-Group
Continental Championships. Duathlon Sprint Distance	Elite, U23, Junior, Age-Group, Para triathlon
Continental Championships. Duathlon Mixed Relay	Elite, Junior
Continental Championships. Duathlon Long Distance.	Elite, Age-Group, Para triathlon.
Continental Championships. Winter Triathlon	Junior, U23, Elite, Age-Group, Mixed Relay, Para triathlon PTS2, PTS3, PTS4 and PTS5
Continental Championships. Aquathlon.	Junior, U23, Elite, Age-Group, Para triathlon
Continental Championships. Cross Triathlon.	Junior, U23, Elite, Age-Group, Mixed Relay, Para triathlon PTS2, PTS3, PTS4 and PTS5
Continental Cup (All distances and all Multisports)	Elite
Continental Tour events	Elite
Junior Continental Cup. Triathlon	Junior

### 33. APPENDIX K: PENALTIES AND VIOLATIONS

This list is a resume of the most common penalties and infringements. In case of different interpretations of the text in this appendix and the main body of the Competition Rules, the main body of the Competition Rules will be applied.

All the references to Elite in the charts below, include Elite, U23, Junior and Youth athletes.

The procedures and the amount of penalties for all categories and distances are outlined in section 3 of the Competition Rules.

GENERAL		
RULES	PENALTIES	REFERENCE
1. An athlete who competes in a category different from his/her age, in a distance in which it is not allowed, or before the 24-hour period;	- DSQ from all the events included in this period	2.5 (l)
2. Failing to follow the prescribed course;	- Warning and re-enter the competition by the same point - If not: DSQ	2.1 (xiii) 4.1 (b)
3. Departing the course for reasons of safety, but failing to re-enter at the point of departure when advantage is gained;	- If advantage is gained: Time penalty	5.1 b.) (ii)
4. Using abusive language or behaviour toward any official, LOC Staff, Volunteers or spectator;	- DSQ and report to the World Triathlon Tribunal for possible suspension	2.1 a.) (v) 2.1 a.) (vi)
5. Using unsportsmanlike behaviour;	- DSQ and report to the World Triathlon Tribunal for possible suspension	2.1 a.) (i)
6. Blocking, charging, obstructing, or interfering the forward progress of another athlete;	- Unintentionally: warning and amend - Intentionally: DSQ	4.1 e.) 5.1 a.) (i) 7.1 f.)
7. Accepting assistance from anyone other than a Technical Official, race official or other athlete;	- Warning and amend if it is possible and return to the original situation - If not: DSQ	2.1 (a) viii 2.2
8. Refusing to follow the instructions of Technical Officials or race officials;	- DSQ	2.1 (a) iv
9. Failure to wear the unaltered race numbers if provided by the Local Organising Committee, in the proper way ordered by the Technical Delegate and announced at the Athletes' Briefing;	- Warning and amend - If not corrected: DSQ	2.9 (b)

10.	Wearing bib number during the swim segment when wetsuits are forbidden;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ</li> </ul>	2.9 c.) (i)
11.	To dispose of rubbish or equipment around the course outside the clearly identified places, such as aid stations or rubbish disposal points;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: Time penalty</li> </ul>	2.1 a.) (xi)
12.	Using illegal, dangerous or unauthorised equipment to provide an advantage or which will be dangerous to others.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ and removed from competition</li> </ul>	2.1 a.) (ii) 5.2 k.)
13.	Violating competition-specific traffic regulations;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Unintentionally: Warning and amend if possible</li> <li>- If not corrected or intentionally: DSQ</li> </ul>	2.1 a.) (iv) 5.1 b.) (i)
14.	Deliberately try to finish in a contrived tie situation by elite, U23, junior and youth athletes, or Para triathletes in World Triathlon sanctioned events;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DSQ of all athletes involved</li> </ul>	2.11 h.) (ii)
15.	Wearing a different uniform than the one presented in the check-in, either in competition or in the award ceremony;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ</li> </ul>	2.7 d.) (ii) 2.8 c.) (xii)
16.	Wearing during the competition or the award ceremony a uniform which doesn't meet the Competition Rules;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DSQ</li> </ul>	2.8 c.) (xii)
17.	Wearing clothing covering any part of the arms below the shoulder and/or clothing covering any part of the legs below knee, when not allowed;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ</li> </ul>	4.11 b.) (iii)
18.	Not covering the arms during the competition following a request from the Technical Delegate based on the weather conditions;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Before the competition: Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ and removed from competition</li> </ul>	2.8 c.) (iv)
19.	Not wearing the uniform over both shoulders while on field of play.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not: DSQ</li> </ul>	2.8 c.) (ix)
20.	In events where uniform with front zip is allowed, wearing a uniform with front zipper undone below the point of the end of the breastbone (sternum) during the competition;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ</li> </ul>	15.7 b.)
21.	In events where uniform with front zip is allowed, wearing a uniform with front zipper undone during the last 200m of the run;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> </ul>	15.7 b.)

22.	Displaying any kind of demonstration of political, religious or racial propaganda;	- Warning and amend - If not: DSQ and removed from competition	2.1 a.) (x)
23.	Fraud by entering under an assumed name or age, falsifying an affidavit, or giving false information;	- DSQ, removed from competition and inform World Triathlon Tribunal for a possible suspension	2.5 n.)
24.	Participating when not eligible;	- DSQ, removed from competition and inform World Triathlon Tribunal for a possible suspension	2.5
25.	Repeated intentional violations of World Triathlon Rules;	- DSQ, removed from competition and inform World Triathlon Tribunal for a possible suspension	3.7 3.8
26.	Drug abuse;	- Penalties will apply according to the WADA rules	2.3
27.	For an unusual and violent act of unsportsmanlike behaviour;	- DSQ, removed from competition and inform World Triathlon Tribunal for a possible suspension	3.7 3.8
28.	Compete with a bare torso.	- Warning and amend - If not corrected: DSQ	5.1 a.) (ii) 6.1 a.) (iv)
29.	Indecent exposure or nudity;	- Warning and amend - If not corrected: DSQ	7.1 p.)
30.	Outside assistance: To give another athlete a complete bike, frame, wheel(s), helmet or any other item equipment which results in the donor athlete being unable to continue with their own competition;	- DSQ of both athletes	2.2 b.)
31.	Gain unfair advantage from any vehicle (excluding drafting).;	- DSQ	2.1 a.) (xii)
32.	Not stopping in the next penalty box being obliged to do so;	- DSQ	3.5 e.) (i)
33.	Warming up on the course while another competition is in progress;	- Warning and amend - If not corrected: DSQ	18.2 b.) 19.3 b.)
34.	Competing under suspension;	- DSQ, removed from competition and reported to the World Triathlon Tribunal for extending suspension or expulsion.	2.5 b.)
35.	Carrying out ambush marketing in the award ceremony;	- Forfeit the prize money earned in the event.	2.1 a.) (ix)

36.	Intentionally missing a technological fraud test after being selected;	- DSQ, removed from competition, and report to World Triathlon Tribunal for potential suspension	App N – 3.1
37.	Using any device, which makes the bike not only human powered and resulting technological fraud;	- DSQ, removed from competition, and reported to the World Triathlon Tribunal for potential suspension.	5.2 a.) 5.2 j.) (i)
38.	Using any device distracting the athlete from paying full attention to their surroundings;	- Warning and amend - If not corrected: DSQ	2.1 a.) (xiv)
39.	An athlete physically assists the forward progress of another athlete;	- DSQ of both athletes	2.2 c.)

<b>BRIEFING (NON-APPLICABLE FOR Age-Group)</b>			
<b>RULES</b>	<b>PENALTIES</b>	<b>REFERENCE</b>	
40.	Not attending the Athletes' Briefing, without notifying the Technical Delegate;	- Athletes not attending the briefing, without informing the Technical Delegate about their absence, will be removed from the start list of the event and from all start and wait list in the events on the next 30 days	2.7 b.) (iv), (v)
41.	Athletes entering the briefing hall after the briefing has started and athletes not attending the briefing but informed the Technical Delegate about their absence;	- Time penalty served in Transition 1 applicable for the specific distance	2.7 b.) (iv) (v)
42.	Athletes missing 3 or more briefing in Triathlon/Para triathlon World Cup or World Triathlon/Para triathlon Series in the same calendar year, no matter if the athlete informed the Technical Delegate or not;	- Removed from the start list from every subsequent competition at which they miss the briefing	2.7 b.) (iv)

<b>START</b>			
<b>RULES</b>	<b>PENALTIES</b>	<b>REFERENCE</b>	
43.	Starting before the starter's signal.	- Time penalty	4.7 f.) 4.8 m.)
44.	Starting in a wave earlier than the one the athlete is assigned to;	- DSQ	4.7 h.) 4.8 n.) 4.10 g)



45.	Not moving directly forward before touching the water;	- Time penalty	4.7 c.)
46.	To change the start position once selected;	- Warning and amend - If not corrected: DSQ	4.5 b.)
47.	To block more than one start positions;	- Warning and amend - If not corrected: DSQ	4.5 b.)

<b>SWIM</b>			
<b>RULES</b>	<b>PENALTIES</b>	<b>REFERENCE</b>	
48.	Wearing clothing covering any part of the arms below the shoulder and/or clothing covering any part of the legs below knee, in a non-wetsuit swim;	- Warning and amend - If not corrected: DSQ	4.11 (b) iii
49.	Not wearing the official swim cap from the time of the line-up;	- Intentionally: Warning and amend - If not corrected: DSQ	4.11 a.) (i)
50.	Make contact and continue to impede the progress of the other athlete without making an effort to move apart;	- Time penalty	4.1 e.) (ii)
51.	Deliberately target another athlete to impede their progress, gain unfair advantage and potentially cause harm;	- DSQ and may report to World Triathlon Tribunal for potential suspension or expulsion;	4.1 e.) (iii)
52.	Wearing wetsuit not covering the torso, when the wetsuit is mandatory;	- Warning and amend - If not corrected: DSQ and removed from competition	4.11 d.) (iv)
53.	Athletes wearing branded second swim cap visible any time from the athletes' line-up till Transition 1;	- Before the competition: Warning and amend - During the competition: - Age-Group: Warning and amend - Elite Draft-illegal and Para triathlon: Time penalty - Elite Draft Legal: Time penalty	4.11 a.) (iv)

<b>TRANSITION</b>		
<b>RULES</b>	<b>PENALTIES</b>	<b>REFERENCE</b>
54. Rack the bike improperly, outside the athletes' own space or blocking the progress of other athletes;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Before the competition: Warning and amend</li> <li>- During the competition: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age-Group: Warning and amend</li> <li>- Elite Draft-illegal and Para triathlon: Time penalty</li> <li>- Elite Draft Legal: Time penalty</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	7.1 b.) 7.1 g.)
55. To have the helmet strap fastened in T1 while completing the first segment;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age-Group: Technical Official will undo the strap.</li> <li>- Elite and Para triathlon: Technical Official will undo the strap and time penalty.</li> </ul>	7.1 t.)
56. Wearing the helmet unfastened or insecurely fastened, inside transition area while in possession of the bike;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age-Group: Warning and amend</li> <li>- Elite and Para triathlon: Time penalty</li> </ul>	7.1 a.)
57. Mount the bike before the mount line;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age-Group: Warning and amend</li> <li>- Elite and Para triathlon: Time penalty</li> </ul>	7.1 j.)
58. Dismount the bike after the dismount line;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age-Group: Warning and amend</li> <li>- Elite and Para triathlon: Time penalty</li> </ul>	7.1 l.)
59. Discharge or store the athlete equipment outside the designated area;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age-Group: Warning and amend</li> <li>- Elite and Para triathlon: Time penalty</li> </ul>	7.1 c.) 7.1 d.)
60. Marking of position in transition area;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected, marking and objects used for marking purposes will be removed and athlete will not be notified</li> </ul>	7.1 r.)
61. Failing to deposit all equipment inside the proper bag provided by the Local Organising Committee on the events where bag drop system is in place; (with the exception of bikes shoes that may remain on the pedals at all times);	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age-Group: Warning and amend</li> <li>- Elite and Para triathlon: Time penalty</li> </ul>	15.6 d.)
62. Interfering with another athlete's equipment in the Transition Area;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age-Group: Warning and amend</li> <li>- Elite and Para triathlon: Time penalty</li> </ul>	7.1 h.)

63.	Remove trisuit and/or swimskin in a standard distance race or shorter when wetsuits are not allowed;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not: DSQ</li> </ul>	4.11 c.) (iii)
64.	Touching the locking mechanism on the helmet while in possession of the bike in transition;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age-Group: Warning and amend</li> <li>- Elite and Para triathlon: Time penalty</li> </ul>	7.1 s.)
65.	Discarding swim cap between the swim exit and transition, observed by a Technical Official;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age-Group: Warning and amend</li> <li>- Elite and Para triathlon: Time penalty</li> </ul>	7.1 e.)
66.	Cycling out of transition rather than mounting at the mount line;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DSQ</li> </ul>	7.1 k.)
67.	Not attempting to dismount at the dismount line and cycling in Transition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DSQ</li> </ul>	7.1 m.)

<b>BIKE</b>			
<b>RULES</b>	<b>PENALTIES</b>	<b>REFERENCE</b>	
68.	Not wearing helmet during bike familiarisation and/or official bike training sessions;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- To be excluded from the specific session</li> </ul>	5.2 g.) (ii)
69.	Make forward progress without the bike, during the bike segment;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not: DSQ</li> </ul>	5.1 a.) (iii)
70.	Drafting in a draft-illegal competition on sprint and standard distance events;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 1st offence: Drafting time penalty</li> <li>- 2nd offence: DSQ</li> </ul>	5.5 c.) 5.6 e.)
71.	Overtaken athlete not dropping out of the draft zone of the passing athlete by continuously making rearward progress to clear the drafting zone completed in 20 seconds on sprint and standard distance events;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 1st offence: Drafting time penalty</li> <li>- 2nd offence: DSQ</li> </ul>	5.5 c.) (vi) 5.6 e.)
72.	Re-passing by an overtaken athlete prior to dropping out of the draft zone on sprint and standard distance events;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 1st offence: Drafting time penalty</li> <li>- 2nd offence: DSQ</li> </ul>	5.5 c.) (vi) 5.6 e.)
73.	Drafting in a draft-illegal competition on middle- or long-distance events;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 1st and 2nd offences: Drafting time penalty</li> <li>- 3rd offence: DSQ</li> </ul>	5.5 c.) 5.6 f.)
74.	Overtaken athlete not dropping out of the draft zone of the passing athlete by continuously making	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 1st and 2nd offences: Drafting time penalty</li> <li>- 3rd offence: DSQ</li> </ul>	5.5 c.) (vi) 5.6 f.)

	rearward progress to clear the drafting zone completed in 25 seconds on middle- and long-distance events;		
75.	Re-passing by an overtaken athlete prior to dropping out of the draft zone on middle- and long-distance events;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 1st and 2nd offences: Drafting time penalty</li> <li>- 3rd offence: DSQ</li> </ul>	5.5 c.) (vi) 5.6 f.)
76.	Drafting off a different gender athlete in draft legal events;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 1st offence: Warning and amend</li> <li>- 2nd offence DSQ</li> </ul>	5.5 b.)
77.	Drafting off an athlete being in a different lap;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not: DSQ</li> </ul>	5.5 b.)
78.	Drafting off a vehicle or motorbike in a draft-illegal competition;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: Drafting time penalty</li> </ul>	5.5 b.)
79.	Drafting off a vehicle or motorbike in a draft-legal competition;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ</li> </ul>	5.5 b.)
80.	Blocking in a draft-illegal competition;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Time penalty</li> </ul>	5.7
81.	Blocking in a draft-legal Age-Group competition;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Time penalty</li> </ul>	5.7
82.	Passing another athlete in a no passing zone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Time penalty</li> </ul>	18.4 e.) 19.4 e.)
83.	Wearing the helmet unfastened or insecurely fastened, during the bike segment;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age-Group: Warning and amend</li> <li>- Elite and Para triathlon: Time penalty</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ and removed from competition</li> </ul>	5.2 g.) (iv)
84.	Take off the helmet on the bike course, even if stopped;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ</li> </ul>	5.2 g.) (iv)
85.	Not wearing a helmet during the bike segment;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DSQ and removed from competition</li> </ul>	5.2 g.) (iv)
86.	Competing with a different bicycle than the one presented at the check in, or modified after getting the approval at the check-in;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DSQ</li> </ul>	5.1 a.) (iv)
87.	While in the bike penalty box, athletes consume food and/or water other than that is on the athlete's bike or person;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ</li> </ul>	3.5 d.) (iii)
88.	Athletes using the restroom while serving a penalty in the bike penalty box;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Penalty paused</li> </ul>	3.5 d.) (iv)

89.	Making adjustments to equipment or performing any type of bike maintenance while serving a penalty;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ</li> </ul>	3.5 d.) (v)
90.	Make cuts across or make contact with another athlete in a dangerous manner and continue to impede the progress of another athlete without making an effort to move apart.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Time penalty</li> </ul>	5.1 b.) (v)
91.	Deliberately target another athlete to impede their progress, gain unfair advantage and potentially cause harm;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DSQ and may report to World Triathlon Tribunal for potential suspension or expulsion;</li> </ul>	5.1 b.) (vi)
92.	Riding in a forbidden position.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Time penalty</li> <li>- If repeated: DSQ and removed from competition</li> </ul>	5.8

<b>RUN AND SKI</b>			
<b>RULES</b>	<b>PENALTIES</b>	<b>REFERENCE</b>	
93.	Crawl during the running segment;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DSQ and removed from competition</li> </ul>	6.1 a.) (iii) 6.3 a.)
94.	Running together and/or taking pace from other athlete/s that is/are one or more laps ahead. (Applicable to Elite, U23, Junior, Youth athletes and Para triathletes);	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ</li> </ul>	6.1 a.) (viii)
95.	Being accompanied by any non-competing athletes, team members, team managers or other pacemakers on the course or along the course;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ</li> </ul>	6.1 a.) (vii) 18.5 b.)
96.	Run or ski wearing a helmet;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ</li> </ul>	6.1 a.) (v) 18.5 f.)
97.	To use posts, trees or other fixed elements to assist manoeuvring curves;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Time penalty</li> </ul>	6.1 a.) (vi)
98.	Being accompanied by any non-competing person in the finish chute.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DSQ</li> </ul>	6.3 b.) 18.5. b.)
99.	Not use classic style where mandatory	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- First offence Time penalty,</li> <li>- Second offence DSQ</li> </ul>	18.5. e.)

100. Changing corridors in the finish chute, impeding the progress of other athletes.	- DSQ	18.5. i.)
101. Make contact with another athlete in a dangerous manner and continue to impede the progress of another athlete without making an effort to move apart.	- Time penalty	6.1 c.)
102. Deliberately target another athlete to impede their progress, gain unfair advantage and potentially cause harm;	- DSQ and may report to World Triathlon Tribunal for potential suspension or expulsion;	6.1 d.)

<b>TEAM RELAY SPECIFIC</b>		
<b>RULES</b>	<b>PENALTIES</b>	<b>REFERENCE</b>
103. One or more declared team members in a standalone relay event, entering the briefing hall after the briefing has started or not attending the briefing;	- 10 seconds time penalty for the team served in Transition 1 by the first team member	2.7 b.) (v)
104. Not submitting the team declaration form within the specified time;	- Teams will be removed from the start list of the event and from all start and wait list in the events on the next 30 days	16.7 c.)
105. Team relay exchange completed outside of the exchange zone;	- Time penalty	16.10 c.)
106. Team relay exchange not completed, or intentionally completed outside the changing zone;	- DSQ	16.10 c.) 16.10 d.)

<b>PARA TRIATHLON SPECIFIC</b>		
<b>RULES</b>	<b>PENALTIES</b>	<b>REFERENCE</b>
107. Para triathletes who use catheters or other urinary diversion devices, have spillage during training, competition or classification;	- Warning and amend - If not corrected: DSQ	17.19 a.)
108. Using adapted cleats and bike shoes with exposed cleats that are mounted on prosthetic legs (which are allowed in the pre-transition area) and the cleats are not	- Warning and amend - If not corrected: DSQ	17.9 f.)

covered or not surrounded by anti-slip material.		
109. Para triathlete without a temporary, review or confirmed class status according to the regulated timelines;	- DSQ	17.4
110. Para triathlete competes wearing or using any prostheses or special adaptive equipment which are not officially approved;	- Warning and amend - If not corrected: DSQ	17.16 a.) 17.12 l.) 17.8 b.) (vi)
111. Para triathletes using unprotected sharp objects, screws, prosthetic liners, or prosthetic devices that can be harmful;	- Warning and amend - If not corrected: DSQ and removed from competition	17.11 e.)
112. Para triathlete's classification is considered Not Completed (CNC);	- Removed from the start list	See Classification Rules – part 3 section 10
113. Para triathlete who have been classified as non-eligible for a para triathlon competition;	- Removed from the start list	See Classification rules – part 5
114. Para triathlete fails to attend scheduled classification session;	- Reasonable explanation: Give second chance - If not: Removed from the start list	See Classification rules – part 6
115. Para triathlete who is intentionally misrepresenting his/her skills and/or abilities;	- First offence: DSQ - Second offence: DSQ and report to World Triathlon Tribunal for potential suspension or expulsion	See Classification rules – part 8
116. Guides and personal handlers, who have not registered at the athletes' briefing;	- Access to the FOP removed	17.6 b.)
117. Personal handler not carrying the special credentials which were given by the LOC/World Triathlon;	- Warning and amend - If not corrected: DSQ the Para triathlete that he/she is handling	17.7 a.)
118. Para triathlete receiving help from more personal handlers that he/she has registered;	- DSQ	17.7 b.)
119. Any action taken by the personal handler which propels the para triathlete forward;	- DSQ the Para triathlete that he/she is handling	17.7 e.)
120. Personal handler repairing a Para triathlete's bike in an area other than the athletes' transition spot or	- DSQ	17.7 c.) (iv) 17.7 g.)



the wheel station during the competition;		
121. Para triathletes' equipment in the pre-transition area which haven't been registered;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ</li> </ul>	17.8 b.) (vi)
122. Personal handlers' present in the pre-transition area from PTS2, PTS3, PTS4 and PTS5;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ the athlete that they are handling</li> </ul>	17.9 a.)
123. Para triathletes with an absent lower limb not using a prosthesis or crutches to reach from Pre-Transition area to Transition 1 and hopping on one leg;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ</li> </ul>	17.9 g.)
124. PTWC1 and PTWC2 para triathletes doing the transition outside the individual space;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Time penalty</li> </ul>	17.10 h.)
125. PTWC1 and PTWC2 athletes not stopping completely at the mount and at the dismount lines or continue before the Technical Official say "Go";	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Time penalty</li> </ul>	17.14 e.)
126. PTWC1 and PTWC2 athletes drafting off a vehicle or motorbike during the run;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: Drafting time penalty</li> </ul>	17.15 d.)
127. Para triathletes leaving equipment in pre-transition after exiting it;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: Time penalty</li> </ul>	17.9 e.)
128. PTVI1, PTVI2 and PTVI3 athletes competing with a guide who is not complying with the requirements;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DSQ</li> </ul>	17.17 a.) (iv) (v)
129. PTVI1, PTVI2 and PTVI3 athletes not be tethered during the swim or the run;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ</li> </ul>	17.17 b.) (i) 17.17 d.) (i)
130. PTVI1, PTVI2 and PTVI3 athletes paced, led or being more than 1.5m away from their guide, during the swim;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- First offence: Time penalty</li> <li>- Second offence: DSQ</li> </ul>	17.7 b.) (ii)
131. PTVI1, PTVI2 and PTVI3 athletes paced, led or being more than 0.5m away from their guide, during the after the swim exit;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- First offence: Time penalty</li> <li>- Second offence: DSQ</li> </ul>	17.17 a.) (viii) 17.17 d.) (ii)
132. PTVI1, PTVI2 and PTVI3 athletes pulled or pushed by the guide;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DSQ</li> </ul>	17.17 a.) (vii) 17.17 b.) (ii)
133. PTVI1, PTVI2 and PTVI3 para triathlete crosses the finish line and the guide is beside or behind the para triathlete but further apart than	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DSQ</li> </ul>	17.17 a.) (viii) 17.17 d.) (ii)



the required 0.5 meters maximum separation distance;		
134. Para triathlete enters the Field of Play with a guide dog;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Warning and amend</li> <li>- If not corrected: DSQ</li> </ul>	17.17 a.) (i)
135. PTVI1 athletes not wearing blackout goggles or glasses during the applicable segments;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- DSQ</li> </ul>	17.17 a.) (x)

## 34. APPENDIX L: RESULTS AND START LIST SAMPLES

The Results and Start List samples can be found on the World Triathlon website.

## 35. APPENDIX M: ATHLETE'S AGREEMENT

The Athletes Agreement is outlined in the World Triathlon website under the following link:  
[https://www.triathlon.org/about/downloads/category/athletes\\_agreement](https://www.triathlon.org/about/downloads/category/athletes_agreement)

## 36. APPENDIX N: TECHNOLOGICAL FRAUD

### 1. Location and time:

- 1.1. For any event, the technological fraud check will take place at the time that the athletes' bicycles are checked (athletes' lounge or transition zone).
- 1.2. Ideally two tents should be provided by the LOC (one of them can be without walls).
- 1.3. Prior to the competition, there will be random selections among the athletes. Post-competition tests can take place on targeted athletes according to their performance.

### 2. Personnel involved:

- 2.1. One or two World Triathlon accredited bike check officials should be part of the process.
- 2.2. A qualified bike mechanic should be provided by the LOC. The bike mechanic should be very familiar with the types of bicycles that are being used at the particular competition and be able to disassemble the bike and reassemble the bike within a short period of time.

### 3. Process:

- 3.1. The selected athlete will be asked to move his/her bicycle to the 1st tent. The World Triathlon accredited bike check official will explain the process to the athlete, perform a visual check and scan the bicycle including the frame and the wheels.
- 3.2. In case of low readings, the athlete and bicycle will be released.
- 3.3. In case high readings, if available, the second accredited bike check official will be asked to verify the results. If still high reading, the athlete will be asked to move his/her bike to the closed tent. In case of high reading and there is no second accredited bike check official available, the athlete will be asked to move his/her bike to the closed tent.
- 3.4. World Triathlon may use any available technology to check the athletes' bicycles.
- 3.5. In the closed tent, along with the World Triathlon accredited bike check official, the World Triathlon Head Referee has to be present (or any other official assigned by the Head Referee to represent her/him) and the bike mechanic. This tent has to be closed from any public/media view.
- 3.6. The athlete will be given the tools to remove the seat post and the chain wheel axle. Alternatively, the athletes' representative can remove the above equipment for them. If the athlete or his/her representative is not willing to remove the above equipment, he/she has to sign a waiver for any damages to the bicycle during removal by a World Triathlon approved bike mechanic.
- 3.7. The bike mechanic or the athlete will remove the chain wheel axle. If a motor exists, the athlete will be referred to the Head Referee for a decision. The Head Referee will disqualify the athlete and refer the case to the World Triathlon Tribunal for possible further penalties.
- 3.8. If the athlete refuses to sign a waiver, the case will be considered as a missed test and as such the Head Referee will disqualify the athlete and refer the case to the World Triathlon Tribunal for possible further penalties.
- 3.9. The athlete is not allowed to compete on another bicycle at any World Triathlon event until the case is closed and during the time of a possible suspension.

## 37. APPENDIX P: NON-TRADITIONAL OR UNUSUAL BIKE APPROVAL PROCESS

1. The manufacturer should provide a product description (with illustrative pictures) about the bike frame to be approved.
2. The manufacturer should declare that the frame (in all available/sold frame sizes) fulfils all the criteria of the actual bike safety standards, at the moment the ISO 4210:2015. This declaration should be part of the document package submitted for approval.
3. The manufacturer should demonstrate the compliance with ISO 4210:2015 standard of the frame with a test report issued by an independent third-party laboratory conducting consumer product safety and compliance testing in the field of mechanical testing and accredited to the requirements of EN/ISO/IEC 17025. Test reports should be provided about all available/sold frame sizes (like 48/50/52 etc.) These test reports should be part of the document package submitted for approval.
4. The certification about the compliance with EN/ISO/IEC 17025 of the accredited test laboratory should be part of the document package submitted for approval.
5. The approval panel will study these documents and will take a decision on the acceptance of the request.

## 38. APPENDIX Q: PPE – PRE PARTICIPATION EVALUATION

### 1. The PPE should consist of:

- 1.1. Answer the Medical Questionnaire: this questionnaire is strictly confidential and must be given to the responsible team doctor before the medical examination. The medical questionnaire will be available to be downloaded from the World Triathlon website.
- 1.2. Physical Examination: by the doctor following the IOC recommendations published in the “Lausanne Recommendations” about the Sudden Cardiovascular Death in Sport Consensus.
  - a.) Cardiac auscultation:
    - (i) Rate/rhythm
    - (ii) Murmur : systolic/diastolic
    - (iii) Systolic click
  - b.) Blood Pressure
  - c.) Radial and Femoral Pulses
  - d.) Marfan stigmata
- 1.3. A 12-lead rest electrocardiogram (ECG). Doctor to look for anomalies in rhythm, conduction or repolarisation.
- 1.4. Each National Federation must send one letter/certificate at the beginning of each season, signed by the National Federation representative, confirming that all athletes as outlined in 2.4.c have undertaken the PPE, who will enter in a World Triathlon event in the specific calendar year. This letter will have to be submitted manually, otherwise athletes from the specific National Federation will not be admitted to any World Triathlon event.

## 39. APPENDIX R: COMPETITION RULES FOR ELIMINATOR FORMAT

### 1. Definition:

- 1.1. The Eliminator format is a race that consists of two or three triathlons - or other multisport races - happening one after the other, with a short recovery time between them. There will be a maximum of 30 athletes at the start of the first race and a defined number of last athletes will be eliminated at the end of every race.
- 1.2. If there are more than 30 athletes entered, a preliminary qualification phase will be held. As an alternative, the selection of the 30 athletes may be made from the result of a previous competition or based on a ranking. The Eliminator format will be used as the Final phase.
- 1.3. The distances of each of the races, including every round of the Eliminator, will be a Super Sprint.
- 1.4. Triathlon or other multisport competitions may be organised by using the Eliminator format.

### 2. Preliminary phase:

- 2.1. In case that there will be admitted more than 30 athletes in the event a preliminary phase can be organised as one of the following options:
  - a.) Super Sprint Time Trial Qualifying event (may be scheduled for the same or previous day of the Final phase):
    - (i) Athletes with the 30 best times will qualify for the Final phase. In case of a tie involving the 30th position, all tied athletes will progress to the Final phase.
  - b.) Super Sprint Qualifying event (may be scheduled the same or previous day of the Final phase). Schema with Repechage waves (extended schedule):
    - (i) 31- 40 athletes:
      - Two Qualifying waves (up to 20 athletes each). The top 10 athletes of each qualify for the Final.
      - One Repechage wave involving up to 20 remaining non-qualified athletes. The top 10 athletes from the Repechage qualify for the Final. The athletes in the Repechage wave keep their race numbers and their position in the Transition Area from the Qualifying waves. Athletes' introduction order will be according to their current World Triathlon Ranking or any other applicable.
    - (ii) 41 - 50 athletes:
      - Two Qualifying waves (up to 25 athletes each). The top 10 athletes from each qualify for the Final.
      - One Repechage wave involves up to 30 remaining non-qualified athletes. The top 10 athletes from the Repechage qualify for the Final. The athletes in the Repechage wave keep their race numbers and their position in the Transition Area from the Qualifying waves. Athletes' introduction order will be according to their current World Triathlon Ranking or any other applicable.

- (iv) 51 - 60 athletes:
  - Two Qualifying waves (up to 30 athletes each). The top 10 athletes from each qualify for the Final.
  - Two Repechage waves involving up to 20 remaining non-qualified athletes from each qualifying wave. The athletes will race against the same athletes as in the previous qualifying waves and keep their position in the Transition Area. Athletes' introduction order will be according to their race number. The top 5 athletes from each Repechage wave qualify for the Final.
- (v) 61 - 70 athletes:
  - Three Qualifying waves (up to 23 or 24 athletes each). The top 8 athletes of each qualify for the Final.
  - Two Repechage waves of up to 46 remaining non qualified athletes each. The top 3 athletes from each Repechage wave qualify for the Final. The athletes will be ranked according to their finishing time from the Qualifying waves and will be distributed equally according to the Qualifying event rules. Athletes' introduction order will be according to their current World Triathlon Ranking or any other applicable.
- c.) Schema without Repechage waves (compact schedule):
  - (i) In case of two Qualifying waves, the top 15 athletes from each wave qualify for the Final.
  - (ii) In the case of three Qualifying waves, the top 10 athletes from each wave qualify for the Final.
  - (iii) In the case of four Qualifying waves, the top 7 athletes from each wave, plus the fastest 2 times from all the waves, qualify for the Final.
- d.) The TD may determine other models, which may or may not include the Repechage waves and may adjust the models above depending on the number of athletes entered.
- e.) In any case of a tie in the preliminary phase, the tied athletes will progress to the Final and the number of athletes will be adjusted as needed.
- f.) Any event in any other format may be determined as a Qualifying event.
- g.) World Triathlon Ranking (or any other ranking) may be used as an alternative, or in case of cancellation or impossibility of holding or completing the Qualifying event.
- h.) The Preliminary phase will determine:
  - (i) The 30 athletes qualified for the Final phase.
  - (ii) The order (by time) of the non-qualified athletes in order to fill any vacancies among the qualified athletes and award ranking points if applicable.



### 3. Final phase :

- 3.1. The Final phase of the Eliminator format includes two or three rounds of Super Sprint triathlons - preferably with the distance of 300m swim + 6km bike + 1.5km run. (+/- 10%) - occurring one after the other with a short recovery time between them.
- 3.2. The start of the first round of the Final phase must be scheduled no earlier than 90 minutes after the end of the last waves of the Preliminary phase of the same gender.
- 3.3. Athletes will be numbered according to the results of the Preliminary phase. Refer to section 20.5 of the World Triathlon Competition Rules.
- 3.4. The next round will start within 30 minutes of the start of the previous round. The Technical Delegate may modify this time according to the local conditions.
- 3.5. Athletes will be eliminated at the Finish line only.

<b>Eliminator with 2 rounds</b>	<b>Progress by round</b>
1st round finish line	15 progress

<b>Eliminator with 3 rounds</b>	<b>Progress by rounds</b>
1st round finish line	20 progress
2nd round finish line	10 progress

- 3.6. In case of a tie during the final phase, the tied athletes will progress to the next round and the number of athletes will be adjusted as needed.
- 3.7. Athletes that are DSQ, DNF and DNS are not eligible to progress.
- 3.8. Equipment:
  - a.) Athletes may check-in to the Transition Area one bike and any equipment needed for the first round.
  - b.) In case additional equipment is required for the following rounds, athletes may manage those during the time between rounds.
  - c.) Spare wheels will not be allowed in the Transition Area.
  - d.) Spare wheels may be checked-in to the Wheel Station adjacent to the Transition Area.
  - e.) Warm-up or any other non-competition equipment must be deposited in the Athletes Lounge prior to each start (the Technical Delegate may modify this according to the local conditions).
- 3.9. Specific rules for the Final phase:
  - a.) Transition Area:
    - (i) Upon the start of any round, everything must be in the dedicated bin, except:
      - Cycling shoes, if already mounted on the pedals.
      - Bike helmet, if placed on the bike.

- Glasses, if placed on the bike or on the helmet.
  - Running shoes, if placed within the athlete's space in the Transition Area.
- b.) Penalties: must be served during the same round that the infringement happened.
- c.) After finish/before next start:
- (i) Athletes progressing to the next race are allowed to return to the Transition Area. They may reorganise their own space, including but not limited to repairing the bike or replacing wheels.
  - (ii) Eliminated athletes are not allowed to return to the Transition Area between rounds. Their equipment is both checked out and moved to the Athletes Lounge by Technical Officials.
- d.) The Transition Area, the pre-start area and the path connecting the two areas are only accessible to the athletes competing in the next round and the Technical Officials.
- e.) Coaches may assist their athletes in the Athletes Lounge.
- f.) Athletes must be ready for line-up three minutes before the next start. Those missing will be placed in the last positions of the line-up. No further athletes will be admitted to the start line less than 30 seconds before the start.
- g.) Field of Play decisions of the Technical Officials and Head Referee are considered final in the Final phase, with the exception of the last round. Disqualified athletes will not progress to the next round. This may result in the next athlete(s) crossing the finish line progressing to the next round. For disqualifications or penalties happening in the last round, the usual appeal/protest process applies.
- h.) If any athlete who has qualified for the next round communicates to the Head Referee his/her withdrawal up to five minutes before the start, the first non-qualified athlete in the previous round will be allowed to compete.
- i.) These athletes' progression charts may be modified by the Technical Delegate in case less than 30 athletes compete.
- j.) Athletes eliminated will be informed by the Head Referee or the Finish Technical Official at the finish line.
- k.) Race interrupted:
- (i) In case the race is interrupted with no possibility to restart, the results of the race will be as follows:
    - If the race is interrupted during the first stage, the result of the race will be done by sorting the athletes:
      - (i) First: those qualified directly from the qualifiers, according to the times in the qualifiers
      - (ii) Second: those qualified from the repechage according to the times in the repechage.
    - If the race is interrupted during the second or third stage, the positions from the last timing point will determine the positions for the athletes competing in that

moment. For those eliminated, or DNF the positions by the finish of the last stage completed will determine their positions

#### **4. Overall results:**

##### 4.1. Results will be created as follows:

- a.) Athletes crossing the finish line will be ranked according to their times at the finish line of the specific round. If more than one athlete is marked DNF or LAP, those who completed the most laps should be listed first. If several athletes are marked DNF or LAP on the same lap, athletes should be listed according to their times at the previous timing point with the fastest first.
- b.) The athletes from previous rounds will be ranked according to the same principles.
- c.) The athletes from the Preliminary phase will be ranked after those in the Final phase according to the times obtained.
- d.) Disqualified athletes will not have any rank.

## 40. APPENDIX S: COMPETITION RULES FOR ARENA GAMES TRIATHLON FORMAT

### 1. Introduction:

- 1.1. This section has been created to outline the specific rules and regulations applied to the Arena Games Triathlon Series and Arena Games Triathlon Finals. If not specified, the generic competition rules of World Triathlon are applied.

### 2. Qualification:

- 2.1. The specific Qualification Criteria for the Arena Games Triathlon events are outlined in the World Triathlon website under the following link:

[https://www.triathlon.org/about/downloads/category/qualification\\_criteria](https://www.triathlon.org/about/downloads/category/qualification_criteria)

### 3. Eligibility:

- 3.1. The minimum age is 15 years old.

### 4. Ranking:

- 4.1. The specific Ranking Criteria for the Arena Games Triathlon events are outlined in the World Triathlon website under the following link:

[https://www.triathlon.org/about/downloads/category/ranking\\_criteria](https://www.triathlon.org/about/downloads/category/ranking_criteria)

### 5. Event Format:

- 5.1. Arena Games Triathlon Series event - option 1:

#### a.) Heats:

1. 8 athletes per Heat x 2 Heats
2. 2 Stages (Swim - Bike - Run / Swim - Bike - Run)
3. The pursuit starts for the last stage based on the time difference after the first stage. The athlete with the fastest time will start first.
4. Athletes ranked 1-3 per Heat qualify for the Final.
5. The next fastest two athletes across both Heats also go into the Final. If there is a tie in the 8th position, a draw must take place among the athletes affected.

#### b.) Final:

1. 8 athletes
2. 3 Stages (Swim - Bike - Run // Run - Bike - Swim // Swim - Bike - Run)
3. The pursuit starts for the last stage based on the accumulated time after the first and second stages. The athlete with the fastest time will start first.

- 5.2. Arena Games Triathlon Series event - option 2:

#### a.) Heats:

1. 10 athletes per Heat x 2 Heats
2. 2 Stages (Swim - Bike - Run / Swim - Bike - Run)

3. The pursuit starts for the last stage based on the time difference after the first stage. The athlete with the fastest time, will start first.
4. Athletes ranked 1-4 per Heat qualify for the Final.
5. The next fastest two athletes across both Heats also go into the Final. If there is a tie in the 10th position, a draw must take place among the athletes affected.

b.) Final:

1. 10 athletes
2. 3 Stages (Swim - Bike - Run // Run - Bike - Swim // Swim - Bike - Run)
3. The pursuit starts for the last stage based on the accumulated time after the first and second stage. The athlete with the fastest time will start first.

5.3. Arena Games Triathlon Finals:

a.) Heats:

1. 10 athletes per Heat x 3 Heats
2. 2 Stages (Swim - Bike - Run // Swim - Bike - Run)
3. The pursuit starts for the last stage
4. Athletes ranked 1-2 per Heat qualify for the Final
5. Athletes ranked 3-7 per Heat go into Repechage
6. The next fastest five athletes across all Heats also go into Repechage. If there is a tie in the 20th position, a draw must take place among the athletes affected.

b.) Repechage:

1. 10 athletes per Heat x 2 Heats
2. 2 Stages (Swim - Bike - Run // Swim - Bike - Run)
3. The pursuit starts for the last stage
4. The top 2 qualify for the Final

c.) Final:

1. 10 athletes
2. 3 Stages (Swim - Bike - Run // Run - Bike - Swim // Swim - Bike - Run)
3. The pursuit starts for the last stage

**6. Timing & Results:**

- 6.1. Times and rankings recorded by the Esports Platform shall determine the winner, all placing, and the time applicable to each athlete for those competitions that finish with a discipline on the Esports platform.
- 6.2. Automatic equipment shall be used to determine the winner, all placing, and the time applicable to each lane for the competitions finishing with a real-life swim.

6.3. The results of a competition shall be considered provisional until all performance verification processes have been completed, and the time limit for any appeal/ protest to be raised has elapsed.

## **7. Technical Officials:**

7.1. World Triathlon will appoint one Head Referee to each Arena Games event.

7.2. Technical Delegates will not be appointed to this type of competition.

7.3. The number of technical officials to be determined by the Head Referee cannot be less than five (5).

7.4. The composition of the Competition Jury will consist of one representative from World Triathlon being the chair, one representative from Super League Triathlon, and one representative from the host National Federation.

7.5. Appeal/protest can happen at any moment, but they will be discussed at the end of the phase (Heat / Repechage / Final). The procedures and the timelines to be followed are similar to any other event.

## **8. Equipment:**

8.1. Cycling and running segments of the Arena Games events are being held on cycling and running esports platforms. A cycling/running esports platform is a software that, when coupled with certain hardware, allows individuals to participate in cycling/running competitions in a virtual environment. The cycling/running esports platform must, at minimum, provide a form of continuous feedback to the participants as to their progress within the competition as related to other participants.

8.2. The esports platform provider is responsible for taking all reasonable steps to ensure that the software used is free from any defects that may interrupt the running of the event or otherwise produce an unfair result.

8.3. Before the start, or after the conclusion of any competition, any equipment used by an athlete may be subject to inspection by the Head Referee to verify the athlete's performance and the accurate measurement of the equipment.

8.4. Athletes will compete on identical equipment (trainers/smart bikes, treadmills) provided by the LOC of the competition. Only trainers and smart bikes with a manufacturer-claimed power reading accuracy of +/- 2% or better shall be permitted.

8.5. All equipment the LOC provides for the cycling and running segments must be identical. No athlete must gain any advantage from the physical or virtual equipment assigned to him/her through the LOC or esports platform.

8.6. The LOC must follow any required manufacturer's specifications on maintaining the accuracy of the equipment, including but not limited to conducting a spin down, zeroing, or other calibration or offset procedure for power meters or smart trainers immediately before a competition.

8.7. Unless explicitly specified in the event-specific regulations for a competition, athletes must compete using the equipment provided by the LOC that is necessary to record and transmit the athlete's performance data. This includes but is not limited to smart trainers or smart bikes, treadmills, cadence sensors, heart rate monitors, and other equipment as deemed

necessary. To avoid interference with any of the official equipment, athletes must not use any of their own wireless transmitting devices, such as wireless head units, power meters, or others.

- 8.8. An athlete's weight, height and any other such data used to calibrate equipment or the Event Platform shall be measured during the race package distribution. Such measurements shall be measured when clothed in a Trisuit without shoes. Any athlete who misses the measurement process will be removed from the start list. The athletes' measured data must be verified by each athlete when mounting their treadmill and smart trainer for the first time in a competition.
- 8.9. Trisuits:
  - a.) The Trisuit that the athletes are using, need to match the virtual avatar
  - b.) Trisuit will be provided by the LOC
  - c.) The Trisuit will have a pre-selected color (identical for each athlete) with World Triathlon and Arena Games Triathlon logo.
- 8.10. Support team:
  - a.) National Federation's Quota: Every National Federation has a support team quota of one coach and one team medical.

### 8.11. Athletes' briefing

- a.) For the Arena Games Triathlon Series and the Arena Games Triathlon Finals, there is one single Athletes' Briefing for female and male elite athletes. This briefing will be held at 18:00 local time one (1) day prior to the first elite competition day.

## 9. Competition:

### 9.1. General:

- b.) Each stage will start precisely on time as scheduled.
- c.) The athlete should not have any contact with the screens used.
- d.) Time penalties for each discipline will be served at the earliest convenience, in most cases a time penalty will be served at the bike station or the run station, the only time this will not occur is when the swim is the last segment of a stage, when this occurs you will be stopped during the segment to serve the penalty.
- e.) Swim early starts will result in athletes being stopped after the first segment for 5 seconds. No early start is possible in other formats.
- f.) Eliminations: Athletes not finishing in time for the start of the next stage will be eliminated.
- g.) No helmets are required on the bike.
- h.) Athletes must swim in their designated swim lane, cycle on their designated bike trainer, and run on their designated treadmill. Failure to do so will result in disqualification.
- i.) Spitting will result in a five (5) seconds penalty.

### 9.2. Stage starting with bike or run segment:

- a.) Athletes will be required to start from a standing position.
- b.) 60 seconds before the start of the stage the Head Referee will announce "Attention Athletes, 60 seconds to go" and show a countdown on the big screen in the arena.
- c.) 30 seconds before the start of the stage the Head Referee will announce "30 seconds to go".
- d.) 20 seconds before the start of the stage the LOC will fade out the music in the arena.
- e.) 15 seconds before the start of the stage the Head Referee will give a whistle signal.
- f.) At this point athletes must stop running or pedalling
- g.) Approximately 10 seconds before the start the Head Referee will give the command: "Athletes, on your mark" -> Strictly no movement is allowed after this signal. If not, the athlete will be disqualified.
- h.) The competition will start with a start horn signal over the speaker system.
- i.) IMPORTANT: The start horn is the only valid start signal. Countdown from the eplatform is only orientative and not official.

### 9.3. Swim:



- a.) The athletes will be swimming a distance of 200m
- b.) Start off the starting block platform
- c.) Any swimmer part must touch the wall upon completion of each pool length. Upon the finish of the swim segment, the swimmer must touch the touch panel (or any other dedicated device) of the automatic officiating equipment. If not, a 5-second penalty will apply.
- d.) The athletes must get out of their lane. They are not allowed to exit from the side of the pool. If not, the athlete will be disqualified.
- e.) In case of an open water swim, the swim timing may be captured with a different process that will be communicated to the athletes in advance.

#### 9.4. Transition:

- a.) There is a transition bin for each athlete by the start/end of each segment.
- b.) Athletes must place all equipment used for the discipline into the transition bin of that segment. Failure to do so will result in a 5 second penalty.
- c.) Swim Caps and Swim Goggles must be placed in the Transition bin at Swim Start/exit
- d.) Running Shoes must be placed in the Transition bin at the Treadmill.
- e.) Athletes must not run with their running shoes from the treadmill to the bike station.
- f.) Athletes must cycle with their cycling shoes. Platform pedals are not allowed.
- g.) Athletes must not carry swim caps with them - instead they must take them out of the transition bin at swim start.
- h.) Athletes are allowed multiple pairs of shoes, multiple pairs of swim caps in the transition bin.
- i.) Athletes are responsible to have all equipment ready in time for the next stage (shoes at treadmill, elastic bands set up for the bike, swim cap at swim start, etc.)

#### 9.5. Transition from one segment to another:

- a.) The athletes must use only the designated path to their position.

#### 9.6. Run:

- a.) Athletes will be running on a self-powered curved treadmill. This means they will adjust speed by simply running faster / running slower.
- b.) They will be running around 1km on a virtual designated course.
- c.) Screens mounted to the treadmill will show their progress in the competition.
- d.) Barefoot running is not allowed
- e.) The run section is finished when the athletes' virtual avatar has reached the virtual finish line.

- f.) Athletes are allowed to use the handrailing of their treadmill for mounting/ dismounting. Additionally can be used in case of emergency for avoiding falling. Contact with the handrail cannot be longer than three (3) seconds.

#### 9.7. Bike:

- a.) Athlete's bike will be mounted to a Smart Trainer. identical equipment will be used for all athletes.
- b.) Screens in front of each bike will show the progress in the segment.
- c.) Bike course will be a virtual designated course of around 3 to 4 km. Athletes can dismount their bike by having one complete foot contact with the ground only when the bike segment has been completed and the relevant message is shown on the screen in front of them. They cannot jump off the bicycle and leave their avatar rolling to the end of the bike segment. This action will result in immediate disqualification.
- d.) Athletes are allowed to use the towels provided by the LOC. The towel should be placed in the bin after the end of the segment.
- e.) The bike segment is finished when the virtual avatar crosses the virtual finish line. Athletes can dismount their bike by having one complete foot contact with the ground only when the bike segment has been completed and the relevant message is shown on the screen in front of them. They cannot jump off the bicycle and leave their avatar rolling to the end of the bike segment. This action will result in immediate disqualification.
- f.) Drafting may be allowed. The athletes will be informed about this during the athletes' briefing of the first race and will remain for the whole season. If drafting is allowed, normal draft function will be enabled in the software. Drafting Zone rules do not apply in either scenario as drafting features will be solely applied via the software solution.

#### 9.8. Exceptional conditions:

If a technical failure occurs that is outside of the control of the Athletes (e.g., Software or Hardware related but not Bike related) then the following rules will be applied:

- a.) If 3 or fewer athletes are impacted the stage will continue. If the technical failure is fixed during the stage and impacted athletes manage to finish the stage before the last non-affected athlete of that stage, they will receive their actual finish time. Otherwise the impacted athletes will receive the same time as the last non-affected athlete finishing the same stage. These athletes will be allowed to continue to the next stage.
- b.) If 4 or more athletes are impacted due to a technical failure, the segment that all athletes are on will be stopped. The times recorded after the previous segment will be the results of this stage. if the stage is stopped during the first segment, no time will be added from this stage. Times recorded on the last completed segment of the stage will be the result of the stage. If the technical failure happened in the first segment, the stage is cancelled.

**10. Athletes' assignments in the Heats and lane allocation.**

**10.1. Arena Games Triathlon Series:**

**If 8 lanes pool, 16 athletes competing in 2 Heats and 1 Final**

Heat 1	Heats 2	Lanes
Best ranked	2nd ranked	Lane 4
4th ranked	3rd ranked	Lane 5
5th ranked	6th ranked	Lane 3
8th ranked	7th ranked	Lane 6
9th ranked	10th ranked	Lane 2
12th ranked	11th ranked	Lane 7
13th ranked	14th ranked	Lane 1
16th ranked	15th ranked	Lane 8

Final	Lanes
Winner Heat 1	Lane 4
Winner Heat 2	Lane 5
2nd Heat 1	Lane 3
2nd Heat 2	Lane 6
3rd Heat 1	Lane 2
3rd Heat 2	Lane 7
Next fastest time	Lane 1
2nd next fastest time	Lane 8

(\*) In case there is a tie in any positions a draw will be conducted

**10.2. Arena Games Triathlon Series:**

**If 10 lanes pool, 20 athletes competing in 2 Heats and 1 Final**

Heat 1	Heat 2	Lanes
Best ranked	2nd ranked	Lane 4
4th ranked	3rd ranked	Lane 5
5th ranked	6th ranked	Lane 3
8th ranked	7th ranked	Lane 6

9th ranked	10th ranked	Lane 2
12th ranked	11th ranked	Lane 7
13th ranked	14th ranked	Lane 1
16th ranked	15th ranked	Lane 8
17th ranked	18th ranked	Lane 0
20th ranked	19th ranked	Lane 9

Final	Lanes
Winner Heat 1	Lane 4
Winner Heat 2	Lane 5
2nd Heat 1	Lane 3
2nd Heat 2	Lane 6
3rd Heat 1	Lane 2
3rd Heat 2	Lane 7
4th Heat 1	Lane 1
4th Heat 2	Lane 8
Next fastest time	Lane 0
2nd next fastest time	Lane 9

(\*) In case there is a tie in any positions a draw will be conducted

### 10.3. Arena Games Triathlon Finals:

**10 lanes pool, 30 athletes competing in 3 Heats, 2 Repechages and 1 Final**

Heat 1	Heat 2	Heat 3	Lanes
Best ranked	2nd ranked	3rd ranked	Lane 4
6th ranked	5th ranked	4th ranked	Lane 5
7th ranked	8th ranked	9th ranked	Lane 3
12th ranked	11th ranked	10th ranked	Lane 6
13th ranked	14th ranked	15th ranked	Lane 2
18th ranked	17th ranked	16th ranked	Lane 7
19th ranked	20th ranked	21st ranked	Lane 1

24th ranked	23rd ranked	22nd ranked	Lane 8
25th ranked	26th ranked	27th ranked	Lane 0
30th ranked	29th ranked	28th ranked	Lane 9

Repechage 1	Repechage 2	Lanes
3rd Heat 1	3rd Heat 2	Lane 4
3rd Heat 3	4th Heat 1	Lane 5
4th Heat 2	4th Heat 3	Lane 3
5th Heat 1	5th Heat 2	Lane 6
5th Heat 3	6th Heat 1	Lane 2
6th Heat 2	6th Heat 3	Lane 7
7th Heat 1	7th Heat 2	Lane 1
7th Heat 3	Next fastest time	Lane 8
2nd next fastest time	3rd next fastest time	Lane 0
4th next fastest time	5th next fastest time	Lane 9

(\*) In case there is a tie in any positions a draw will be conducted

Final	Lanes
Winner Heat 1	Lane 4
Winner Heat 2	Lane 5
Winner Heat 3	Lane 3
2nd Heat 1	Lane 6
2nd Heat 2	Lane 2
2nd Heat 3	Lane 7
Winner Repechage1	Lane 1
Winner Repechage2	Lane 8
2nd Repechage1	Lane 0
2nd Repechage2	Lane 9

(\*) In case there is a tie in any positions a draw will be conducted

## 11. Overall results

**11.1. Arena Games Triathlon Series:**

**If 8 lanes pool, 16 athletes competing in 2 Heats and 1 Final**

- a.) 1st to 8th, according to the results of the Final phase.
  - (i) DNFs will be ranked in the last positions according to the times in Heats
  - (ii) DSQs will not be ranked
- b.) 9th to 16th according to the times in Heats
  - (i) If DSQ in the Final, this group will be 8th to 15th etc.
  - (ii) DNFs in the Heats will not be ranked.
  - (iii) DSQs will not be ranked

**11.2. Arena Games Triathlon Series event:**

**If 10 lanes pool, 20 athletes competing in 2 Heats and 1 Final**

- a.) 1st to 10th, according to the results of the Final phase.
  - (i) DNFs will be ranked in the last positions according to the times in Heats
  - (ii) DSQs will not be ranked
- b.) 11th to 20th according to the times in Heats
  - (i) If DSQ in the Final, this group will be 10th to 19th etc.
  - (ii) DNFs in the Heats will not be ranked.
  - (iii) DSQs will not be ranked

**11.3. Arena Games Triathlon Finals:**

**10 lanes pool, 30 athletes competing in 3 Heats, 2 Repechages and 1 Final**

- a.) 1st to 10th, according to the results of the Final phase:
  - (i) DNFs will be ranked in the last positions according to the times in Heats
  - (ii) DSQs will not be ranked
- b.) 11th to 26th according to the times in Repechages:
  - (i) If DSQ in the Final, this group will be 10th to 25th etc.
  - (ii) DNFs will be ranked in the last positions according to the times in Heats.
  - (iii) DSQs will not be ranked.
- c.) 27th to 30th according to the times in the Heats:
  - (i) If DSQ in the Repechages or Final, this group will be 26th to 29th etc.

(ii) DNFs will not be ranked.

(iii) DSQs will not be ranked.

## **12. Terminology**

12.1. Series Title: Arena Games Triathlon World Championship Series powered by Zwift

12.2. Events: Arena Games Triathlon "CITY" powered by Zwift

12.3. Descriptive: The first Esports Triathlon World Championships

12.4. Series Winner: Arena Games Triathlon World Champion

12.5. Tiers:

a.) Series Event

b.) Final

12.6. Competition: the whole race at a single location.

12.7. Competition is divided in phases: Heats, Repechage, Final

12.8. Phases are divided in stages

12.9. Stages variations: Swim + Bike + Run or Run + Bike + Swim

12.10. Stages are divided in segments: Swim, Bike and Run.

## **13. Prize Money**

13.1. The prize money for the Arena Games Triathlon events are outlined in the World Triathlon website under the following link:

[https://triathlon.org/about/downloads/category/prize\\_money\\_information](https://triathlon.org/about/downloads/category/prize_money_information)



## 41. APPENDIX T: FROZEN RANKINGS FOR PREGNANT ATHLETES.

1. **Purpose:** Frozen entry ranking is established to protect the position of the athletes who have to stop the sport competition due to pregnancy.
2. Pregnant athletes will have a “frozen entry ranking” applicable during this period:
  - 2.1. From the moment of the request till 2 years after becoming a mother; or
  - 2.2. From the moment of the request till 2 years after the loss of the child provided that this happens for pregnancies greater than 20 weeks.
3. To activate the “frozen entry ranking” the athlete must request it by submitting documentation of pregnancy and birth or documented loss and apply for a pregnancy clause to the World Triathlon Medical Committee
4. During the time the “frozen entry ranking” is applicable, the ranking position to be considered to create the start lists is the position occupied by the athlete at the moment of the request, unless the actual position is better.
5. All other conditions related to the qualification criteria (replacements timelines and quotas, NF quotas, invitation requests timelines, withdrawal penalties, etc) are not modified.

## 42. APPENDIX U: PARA TRIATHLON MIXED RELAY.

### 1. General

- 1.1. World Triathlon Competition Rules apply to the Para Mixed Relay unless otherwise mentioned below.

### 2. Distance

- 2.1. The distance ranges per leg are: swim 125-150m; bike 3,5-4km and run 0,8-1km.

### 3. Eligibility

- 3.1. The general eligibility rules apply. The minimum age is 15 years old.

### 4. Team Composition

- 4.1. A team is composed of 4 athletes (2 men and 2 women). Each team member will cover a complete triathlon race/distance (draft illegal).
- 4.2. A team can be composed of 3 athletes (at least one of a different gender). Athletes of the same gender cannot cover three segments, so the athlete of the least represented gender must do two segments if its sport class allows it to repeat according to rule 5.
- 4.3. Teams will be made of athletes from the same National Federation (NF). In the open races, every effort should be made for teams to be formed within the same NF, but if NFs need to combine athletes to make a mixed relay team, this will be allowed.
- 4.4. An NF can enter more than one team but at least one team must consist of 4 members.
- 4.5. Only one PTVI and one PTWC athlete can be part of each team.

### 5. Combined Sport Classes

- 5.1. The Para Mixed Relay Sport Class Points (PMRSCP) table will be used when forming a team. Each sport class is assigned a point value according to the PMRSCP table. Teams shall be composed of athletes from sport classes with a combined point value of a maximum of 20 points. In the case of a 3 members composition, the point value of the athletes' sport class racing twice, will be added twice to the teams' total point value.
- 5.2. Para MR Sports Class Points Table:

Class	MEN	WOMEN
PTWC2	7	6
PTS5	7	6
PTVI2-3	6	5
PTWC1	5	4
PTVI1	5	4
PTS4	4	3
PTS3	2	1
PTS2	2	1

## **6. Order of the athletes**

- 6.1. The first leg must be covered by a PTWC athlete.
- 6.2. Gender is not a factor in determining the order of the athletes.

## **7. Personal Handlers**

- 7.1. Each team can have one personal handler that can assist only the PTWC and any other athlete who is eligible to receive assistance from the same team.

## **8. Pre-Transition Area**

- 8.1. Each team will have its own space in the pre-transition marked with the race number of the team.

## **9. Transition Area**

- 9.1. The team members will be grouped together.

## **10. Relay Exchange**

- 10.1. The relay exchange from one team member to another will be conducted “virtually” at a designated point on the run course near the swim start. The Technical officials will be responsible to inform the next team member to start the swim leg as soon as the previous team member has crossed the designated line.
- 10.2. Each team member will have an in-water start. The athletes shall have their hand on the pontoon or behind the start buoys until signalled to go.
- 10.3. Athletes are responsible to be in the start position before the previous team member has completed the leg.

## **11. Finish**

- 11.1. Only the athlete covering the last leg is allowed to cross the finish line.

## **12. Number of teams**

- 12.1. The maximum number of teams allowed in a specific event will be determined by the TD.

## 43. APPENDIX V: T100 TRIATHLON WORLD SERIES

### 1. Introduction

- 1.1. This section has been created to outline the specific rules and regulations applied to the T100 Triathlon World Tour. If not specified, the competition rules of World Triathlon are applied.

### 2. Qualification

- 2.1. The specific Qualification Criteria for the T100 Triathlon World Tour are outlined on the World Triathlon website under the following link:  
[https://www.competitions.com/about/downloads/category/qualification\\_criteria](https://www.competitions.com/about/downloads/category/qualification_criteria)

### 3. Ranking

- 3.1. The specific Ranking Criteria for the T100 Triathlon World Tour are outlined on the World Triathlon website under the following link:  
[https://www.competitions.com/about/downloads/category/ranking\\_criteria](https://www.competitions.com/about/downloads/category/ranking_criteria)

### 4. Event Format

- 4.1. The event format of these races is a Triathlon with 2k swim, 80k bike, and 18k run with the tolerance as per World Triathlon Competition Rules.

### 5. Technical Officials

- 5.1. World Triathlon will appoint one Technical Delegate (TD) and one Head Referee (HR) to each T100 Triathlon World Tour.
- 5.2. The number of technical officials to be determined by the Technical Delegate cannot be less than sixteen (16).
- 5.3. The composition of the Competition Jury will consist of:
  - a.) World Triathlon Technical Delegate
  - b.) PTO representative,
  - c.) representative from the National Federation.
- 5.4. The World Triathlon Technical Delegate is the chair of the Competition Jury.
- 5.5. The competition jury members must have completed the World Triathlon Competition Jury module, and the T100 Triathlon World Tour rules module before the race, to be eligible to sit on the jury.

### 6. Athlete Race Number Allocation

- 6.1. Athletes' race numbers allocations are according to the T100 Triathlon World Tour Ranking. If an athlete does not have a series ranking, the athletes' PTO World Rankings will be used.

### 7. Race Briefing

- 7.1. The Technical Delegate and the PTO representatives hold the T100 Triathlon World Tour briefing. The Head Referee will be presented at the briefing.
- 7.2. All Athletes are required to attend the Athletes Briefing.

- 7.3. The Athletes Briefing shall be held 2 days before the race.
- 7.4. Where male and female athletes are racing on separate days, separate briefings will be held.
- 7.5. Failure to attend an Athlete Briefing will result in the athlete receiving a PTO contract sanction (fine) as per the athlete's contract. No other penalties are to be applied.
- 7.6. If an athlete misses more than two T100 Triathlon World Tour Athletes Briefings in the same calendar year. In that case, he or she will be removed from the start list from the third missing briefing, and each missing briefing after, even if they inform the technical delegate in advance.
- 7.7. No one can accompany the athletes to the race briefing. It is open to competing athletes only. The race briefing will be closed to the media.

## **8. Athlete Kit, Logos, & Sponsorship**

- 8.1. Athlete Race suits must conform to the T100 Triathlon World Tour requirements.
- 8.2. Athlete Race suit designs have to be approved by PTO two days before the event.
- 8.3. Zipper rules align with World Triathlon, failure to adhere results in an athlete receiving a PTO contract sanction (fine) as per the athlete's contract.
- 8.4. There is no limit on the number or size of any sponsor logos. There is no restriction on the type of logo used in the sponsor spaces other than those representing (but not limited to) tobacco, spirits, or products containing any substance on the WADA Prohibited List, as long as it is by advertising regulations in each territory.

## **9. Start Position Selection**

- 9.1. Before racing, all Athletes will select their start position, this will take place immediately after swim familiarisation. Selection will take place according to the race numbers.
- 9.2. Athletes failing to attend the swim course familiarizations will have their start position allocated by the Technical Delegate after all athletes have made their selection, according to the ranking order.

## **10. Bike**

- 10.1. Athletes' bikes must comply with World Triathlon Competition Rules. Bike specifications and photos must be submitted before their first competition for approval by World Triathlon, if any changes occur during the season, the bike must be re-submitted for approval. Random checks will be carried out before racing.
- 10.2. Protective screens, fuselages, fairings, or any other device or material added or blended into the structure destined or reduced resistance to air penetration are prohibited. Aerodynamic assemblies and protuberances on the head tube or elsewhere are prohibited.
- 10.3. Specifically, the following items are not allowed:
  - a.) Bottles/hydration or any other insert located in the front of an athlete's race suit.
  - b.) Any insert in an athlete's calf sleeves.

## **11. Drafting**

- 11.1. Draft Zone - 20 meters - measured from the leading edge of the front wheel.

- 11.2. When passing, an athlete must move to the side before beginning forward progress. A pass must be completed within 45 seconds.
- 11.3. Any drafting penalties during the bike section will be served on the athletes' spot in the transition area 2.
- 11.4. The drafting penalty is 3 minutes. The third drafting penalty is a disqualification.

## **12. Run**

- 12.1. Wear the bib number where one is provided. Failure to wear or lose it will result in the athlete stopping at the next penalty box to rectify.

## **13. Images**

- 13.1. For cameras and video cameras, in addition to requiring approval from the TD, all the images and footage taken during the Competition are the property of the PTO. The use of those images for commercial purposes is subject to approval by PTO. Images will be shared with World Triathlon and participant athletes for non-commercial use.

## **14. Prizes and Awards**

- 14.1. The prize money for the T100 World Championship Tour is outlined below and on the World Triathlon website under the following link:  
[https://triathlon.org/about/downloads/category/prize\\_money\\_information](https://triathlon.org/about/downloads/category/prize_money_information)

## **15. Exceptional Conditions**

- 15.1. When a competition cannot be held in the original format due to force majeure, T100 Triathlon World Tour Ranking Points will be reduced depending on the final conditions under which the event took place:
  - a.) If the event remains as a triathlon, but any or all of the segments are shortened according to the World Triathlon Competition Rules, 100 % of the points will be awarded.
  - b.) If the event becomes another World Triathlon multisport competition according to the World Triathlon Competition Rules in terms of distances and conditions, 75 % of the points will be awarded.
  - c.) If a triathlon event becomes a duathlon and a running segment replaces the swim with similar duration of the cancelled swim, 75% of the points will be awarded.
  - d.) If the event becomes another World Triathlon multisport competition with deviations from the World Triathlon Competition Rules in terms of distances and conditions, 50 % of the points will be awarded.
  - e.) If an event is cancelled prior to the start or before km 10 of the run, all athletes will receive an equal share of the total points available.
- 15.2. In the situations outlined in 15.1) prize money will be distributed to athletes as follows:
  - a.) Points a.) - d.), prize money will be paid based on finishing order.
  - b.) Point e.), prize money will be distributed evenly amongst attending athletes.

## 16. Penalties

16.1. The penalties for the T100 Triathlon World Tour follow the World Triathlon Competition Rules except as outlined in the table below.

16.2. All time penalties, other than drafting penalties and early start, are to be served in the Penalty Box on any lap of the Run.

Area	Infringement	Penalty	Location Served
<b>Briefings</b>	Failure to attend or lateness	- Athlete Contract Sanction	-
<b>Start</b>	Early Start	- 30 seconds	T1
<b>All</b>	Departing the course for reasons of safety, but failing to re-enter at the point of departure when advantage is gained	- If advantage is gained: Time penalty	PB - Run
<b>All</b>	Failing to follow the prescribed course;	- Warning and re-enter the competition by the same point - If not: DSQ	-
<b>Swim</b>	Failure to wear official swim cap at the start of the race	- Warning and amend, - if not 30 seconds	PB - Run
<b>All</b>	Accepting assistance from anyone other than a Technical Official, race official or other athlete;	- Warning and amend if it is possible and return to the original situation - If not: DSQ	-
<b>Transition Area</b>	Transition Area infringement	- 30 seconds	PB - Run
<b>Bike</b>	Blocking	- 30 seconds	PB - Run
<b>Bike</b>	1st & 2nd Drafting Offense	- 3 minutes	T2
<b>Bike</b>	3rd Drafting Offense	- DSQ	
<b>Run</b>	Not wearing the bib number on the run - if mandatory in the event	- Athlete to rectify at Penalty Box, - if not DSQ	
<b>Run</b>	Bib Number falling off during run segment	- Athlete to rectify at Penalty Box, - if not DSQ	-
<b>All</b>	To dispose of rubbish or equipment around the course outside the clearly identified places, such as aid stations or rubbish disposal points;	- Warning and amend, or 30 seconds	PB - Run



Be your extraordinary

**World Triathlon** - Sport Department  
Maison du Sport International  
Av. de Rhodanie 54  
CH - 1007 Lausanne

